# LIST OF MEMBERS WHO PREPARED QUESTION BANK FOR MATHEMATICS FOR CLASS XII

# TEAM MEMBERS

SI. No	Name	Designation
1.	<b>Sh. S.B. Tripathi</b> <i>(Group Leader)</i> (M. 9810233862)	R.S.B.V., Jheel Khuranja Delhi – 31.
2.	Sh. Sanjeev Kumar <i>(Lecturer Maths)</i> (M. 9811458610)	R.S.V.V., Raj Niwas Marg, Delhi.
3.	<b>Dr. R.P. Singh</b> <i>(Lecturer Maths)</i> (M. 9818415348)	R.P.V.V., Gandhi Nagar Delhi – 31
4.	Sh. Joginder Arora <i>(Lecturer Maths)</i> (M. 9953015325)	R.P.V.V., Hari Nagar Delhi.
5.	<b>Sh. Manoj Kumar</b> <i>(Lecturer Maths)</i> (M. 9818419499)	R.P.V.V., Kishan Kunj Delhi.
6.	Miss Saroj <i>(Lecturer Maths)</i> (M. 9899240678)	G.G.S.S.S., No. 1, Roop Nagar Delhi-110007

# **REVIEW OF SUPPORT MATERIAL : 2012**

# **GROUP LEADER**

1. Dr. Vandita Kalra (Vice Principal) GGSSS, Kirti Nagar, Delhi.

# **TEAM MEMBERS**

1.	Sh. Sanjeev Kumar <i>(PGT Maths)</i>	R.P.V.V., Raj Niwas Marg, Delhi.
2.	Ms. Saroj <i>(PGT Maths)</i>	G.G.S.S.S., No. 1, Roop Nagar Delhi.
3.	Ms. Anita Saluja (PGT Maths)	G.G.S.S.S., Kirti Nagar Delhi.

# CLASS XII

# MATHEMATICS

	Units	Weightage (Marks)
(i)	Relations and Functions	10
(ii)	Algebra	13
(iii)	Calculus	44
(iv)	Vector and Three Dimensional Geometry	17
(v)	Linear Programming	06
(vi)	Probability	10
		Total:100

#### Unit I : RELATIONS AND FUNCTIONS

#### 1. Relations and Functions

# **Types of Relations :** Reflexive, symmetric, transitive and equivalence relations. One to one and onto functions, composite functions, inverse of a function. Binary operations.

#### 2. Inverse Trigonometric Functions (12 Periods)

Definition, range, domain, principal value branches. Graphs of inverse trigonometric functions. Elementary properties of inverse trigonometric functions.

#### Unit II : ALGEBRA

#### 1. Matrices

Concept, notation, order, equality, types of matrices, zero matrix, transpose of a matrix, symmetric and skew symmetric matrices. Addition, multiplication and scalar multiplication of matrices, simple properties of addition, multiplication and scalar multiplication. Non-commutativity of

(18 Periods)

(10 Periods)

multiplication of matrices and existence of non-zero matrices whose product is the zero matrix (restrict to square matrices of order 2). Concept of elementary row and column operations. Invertible matrices and proof of the uniqueness of inverse, if it exists; (Here all matrices will have real entries).

#### 2. Determinants

Determinant of a square matrix (up to 3 × 3 matrices), properties of determinants, minors, cofactors and applications of determinants in finding the area of a triangle. adjoint and inverse of a square matrix. Consistency, inconsistency and number of solutions of system of linear equations by examples, solving system of linear equations in two or three variables (having unique solution) using inverse of a matrix.

#### Unit III: CALCULUS

#### 1. Continuity and Differentiability

Continuity and differentiability, derivative of composite functions, chain rule, derivatives of inverse trigonometric functions, derivative of implicit function. Concept of exponential and logarithmic functions and their derivatives. Logarithmic differentiation. Derivative of functions expressed in parametric forms. Second order derivatives. Rolle's and Lagrange's mean Value Theorems (without proof) and their geometric interpretations.

#### 2. Applications of Derivatives

Applications of Derivatives : Rate of change, increasing/decreasing functions, tangents and normals, approximation, maxima and minima (first derivative test motivated geometrically and second derivative test given as a provable tool). Sample problems (that illustrate basic principles and understanding of the subject as well as real-life situations).

#### 3. Integrals

## Integration as inverse process of differentiation. Integration of a variety of functions by substitution, by partial fractions and by parts, only simple integrals of the type to be evaluated.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \pm a^2}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + bx + c}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$$

(20 Periods)

(10 Periods)

#### (20 Periods)

#### (18 Periods)

$$\int \frac{(px+q)}{ax^2+bx+c} dx, \int \frac{(px+q)}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx, \int \sqrt{a^2 \pm x^2} dx, \int \sqrt{x^2-a^2} dx,$$
$$\int \sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} dx \text{ and } \int (px+q)\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} dx$$

Definite integrals as a limit of a sum, Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (without proof). Basic properties of definite integrals and evaluation of definite integrals.

#### 4. Applications of the Integrals (10 Periods)

Application in finding the area under simple curves, especially lines, area of circles/parabolas/ellipses (in standard form only), area between the two above said curves (the region should be clearly identifiable).

#### 5. Differential Equations

#### (10 Periods)

(12 Periods)

Definition, order and degree, general and particular solutions of a differential equation. Formation of differential equation whose general solution is given. Solution of differential equations by method of separation of variables, homogeneous differential equations of first order and first degree. Solutions of linear differential equation of the type :

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + p(x)y = q(x)$$
, where  $p(x)$  and  $q(x)$  are function of  $x$ .

#### Unit IV : VECTORS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY

#### 1. Vectors

#### Vectors and scalars, magnitude and direction of a vector. Direction cosines/ ratios of vectors. Types of vectors (equal, unit, zero, parallel and collinear vectors), position vector of a point, negative of a vector, components of a vector, addition of vectors, multiplication of a vector by a scalar, position vector of a point dividing a line segment in a given ratio. Scalar (dot) product of vectors, projection of a vector on a line. Vector (cross) product of vectors. Scalar triple product of vectors.

#### 2. Three-Dimensional Geometry

Direction cosines/ratios of a line joining two points. Cartesian and vector equation of a line, coplanar and skew lines, shortest distance between two lines. Cartesian and vector equation of a plane. Angle between

(12 Periods)

(*i*) two lines, (*ii*) two planes, (*iii*) a line and a plane. Distance of a point from a plane.

#### Unit V : LINEAR PROGRAMMING

#### (12 Periods)

1. Linear Programming : Introduction, definition of related terminology such as constraints, objective function, optimization, different types of linear programming (L.P.) problems, mathematical formulation of L.P. problems, graphical method of solution for problems in two variables, feasible and infeasible regions, feasible and infeasible solutions, optimal feasible solutions (up to three non-trivial constraints).

#### Unit VI : PROBABILITY

#### 1. Probability

#### (18 Periods)

Multiplication theorem on probability. Conditional probability, independent events, total probability, Baye's theorem, Random variable and its probability distribution, mean and variance of haphazard variable. Repeated independent (Bernoulli) trials and Binomial distribution.

# CONTENTS

S.No.	Chapter	Page
1.	Relations and Functions	9
2.	Inverse Trigonometric Functions	17
3 & 4.	Matrices and Determinants	23
5.	Continuity and Differentiation	39
6.	Applications of Derivatives	47
7.	Integrals	61
8.	Applications of Integrals	85
9.	Differential Equations	90
10.	Vectors	101
11.	Three-Dimensional Geometry	111
12.	Linear Programming	122
13.	Probability	127
Model	Papers	141

#### **CHAPTER 1**

# **RELATIONS AND FUNCTIONS**

#### IMPORTANT POINTS TO REMEMBER

- Relation R from a set A to a set B is subset of  $A \times B$ .
- $A \times B = \{(a, b) : a \in A, b \in B\}.$
- If n(A) = r, n(B) = s from set A to set B then  $n(A \times B) = rs$ . and no. of relations =  $2^{rs}$
- $\phi$  is also a relation defined on set A, called the void (empty) relation.
- $R = A \times A$  is called universal relation.
- Reflexive Relation : Relation R defined on set A is said to be reflexive iff (a, a) ∈ R ∀ a ∈ A
- Symmetric Relation : Relation R defined on set A is said to be symmetric iff (a, b) ∈ R ⇒ (b, a) ∈ R ∀ a, b, ∈ A
- **Transitive Relation :** Relation *R* defined on set *A* is said to be transitive if  $(a, b) \in R$ ,  $(b, c) \in R \Rightarrow (a, c) \in R \forall a, b, c \in R$
- Equivalence Relation : A relation defined on set A is said to be equivalence relation iff it is reflexive, symmetric and transitive.
- **One-One Function :**  $f : A \to B$  is said to be one-one if distinct elements in *A* has distinct images in *B*. *i.e.*  $\forall x_1, x_2 \in A \text{ s.t. } x_1 \neq x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) \neq f(x_2)$ .

#### OR

$$\forall x_1, x_2 \in A \text{ s.t. } f(x_1) = f(x_2)$$
$$\Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$$

One-one function is also called injective function.

9

- Onto function (surjective) : A function  $f : A \rightarrow B$  is said to be onto iff  $R_f = B \ i.e. \ \forall \ b \in B$ , there exist  $a \in A$  s.t. f(a) = b
- A function which is not one-one is called many-one function.
- A function which is not onto is called into.
- Bijective Function : A function which is both injective and surjective is called bijective.
- Composition of Two Function : If f : A → B, g : B → C are two functions, then composition of f and g denoted by gof is a function from A to C given by, (gof) (x) = g (f (x)) ∀ x ∈ A

Clearly gof is defined if Range of  $f \subset$  domain of g. Similarly fog can be defined.

• Invertible Function : A function  $f: X \to Y$  is invertible iff it is bijective.

If  $f: X \to Y$  is bijective function, then function  $g: Y \to X$  is said to be inverse of *f* iff  $fog = I_y$  and  $gof = I_x$ 

when  $I_{x}$ ,  $I_{v}$  are identity functions.

- g is inverse of f and is denoted by  $f^{-1}$ .
- Binary Operation : A binary operation <sup>\*\*</sup> defined on set A is a function from A × A → A. \* (a, b) is denoted by a \* b.
- Binary operation \* defined on set A is said to be commutative iff

 $a * b = b * a \forall a, b \in A.$ 

- Binary operation \* defined on set A is called associative iff a \* (b \* c)
   = (a \* b) \* c ∀ a, b, c ∈ A
- If \* is Binary operation on A, then an element e ∈ A is said to be the identity element iff a \* e = e \* a ∀ a ∈ A
- Identity element is unique.
- If \* is Binary operation on set A, then an element b is said to be inverse of a ∈ A iff a \* b = b \* a = e
- Inverse of an element, if it exists, is unique.

#### **VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

1. If A is the set of students of a school then write, which of following relations are. (Universal, Empty or neither of the two).

 $R_1 = \{(a, b) : a, b \text{ are ages of students and } |a - b| \ge 0\}$ 

 $R_2 = \{(a, b) : a, b \text{ are weights of students, and } |a - b| < 0\}$ 

 $R_3 = \{(a, b) : a, b \text{ are students studying in same class}\}$ 

- 2. Is the relation *R* in the set  $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$  defined as  $R = \{(a, b) : b = a + 1\}$  reflexive?
- 3. If *R*, is a relation in set *N* given by

$$R = \{(a, b) : a = b - 3, b > 5\},\$$

then does elements (5, 7)  $\in$  R?

- 4. If  $f : \{1, 3\} \rightarrow \{1, 2, 5\}$  and  $g : \{1, 2, 5\} \rightarrow \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$  be given by  $f = \{(1, 2), (3, 5)\}, g = \{(1, 3), (2, 3), (5, 1)\}$ Write down gof.
- 5. Let  $g, f : R \to R$  be defined by

$$g(x) = \frac{x+2}{3}, f(x) = 3x - 2$$
. Write fog.

6. If  $f: R \to R$  defined by

$$f(x) = \frac{2x-1}{5}$$

be an invertible function, write  $f^{-1}(x)$ .

- 7. If  $f(x) = \frac{x}{x+1} \forall x \neq -1$ , Write for f(x).
- 8. Let \* is a Binary operation defined on R, then if
  - (i) a \* b = a + b + ab, write 3 \* 2

(ii) 
$$a^*b = \frac{(a+b)^2}{3}$$
, Write  $(2^*3)^*4$ .

- 9. If *n*(*A*) = *n*(*B*) = 3, Then how many bijective functions from *A* to *B* can be formed?
- 10. If f(x) = x + 1, g(x) = x 1, Then (gof) (3) = ?
- 11. Is  $f: N \to N$  given by  $f(x) = x^2$  is one-one? Give reason.
- 12. If  $f : R \to A$ , given by

 $f(x) = x^2 - 2x + 2$  is onto function, find set A.

- 13. If  $f: A \to B$  is bijective function such that n(A) = 10, then n(B) = ?
- 14. If n(A) = 5, then write the number of one-one functions from A to A.
- 15.  $R = \{(a, b) : a, b \in N, a \neq b \text{ and } a \text{ divides } b\}$ . Is *R* reflexive? Give reason?
- 16. Is  $f : R \to R$ , given by f(x) = |x 1| is one-one? Give reason?
- 17.  $f: R \to B$  given by  $f(x) = \sin x$  is onto function, then write set B.

18. If 
$$f(x) = \log\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)$$
, show that  $f\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) = 2f(x)$ .

- 19. If '\*' is a binary operation on set *Q* of rational numbers given by  $a * b = \frac{ab}{5}$  then write the identity element in *Q*.
- 20. If \* is Binary operation on N defined by  $a * b = a + ab \forall a, b \in N$ . Write the identity element in N if it exists.

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 Marks)

21. Check the following functions for one-one and onto.

(a) 
$$f: R \to R$$
,  $f(x) = \frac{2x-3}{7}$ 

(b) 
$$f: R \rightarrow R, f(x) = |x + 1|$$

(c) 
$$f: R - \{2\} \to R, f(x) = \frac{3x-1}{x-2}$$

XII - Maths

(d)  $f: R \to [-1, 1], f(x) = \sin^2 x$ 

- 22. Consider the binary operation \* on the set {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} defined by  $a^* b = H.C.F.$  of *a* and *b*. Write the operation table for the operation \*.
- 23. Let  $f: R \left\{\frac{-4}{3}\right\} \to R \left\{\frac{4}{3}\right\}$  be a function given by  $f(x) = \frac{4x}{3x+4}$ . Show that *f* is invertible with  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{4x}{4-3x}$ .
- 24. Let *R* be the relation on set  $A = \{x : x \in Z, 0 \le x \le 10\}$  given by  $R = \{(a, b) : (a b) \text{ is multiple of } 4\}$ , is an equivalence relation. Also, write all elements related to 4.
- 25. Show that function  $f : A \to B$  defined as  $f(x) = \frac{3x+4}{5x-7}$  where  $A = R \left\{\frac{7}{5}\right\}, B = R \left\{\frac{3}{5}\right\}$  is invertible and hence find  $f^{-1}$ .
- 26. Let \* be a binary operation on Q. Such that a \* b = a + b ab.
  - (i) Prove that \* is commutative and associative.
  - (ii) Find identify element of \* in Q (if it exists).
- 27. If \* is a binary operation defined on  $R \{0\}$  defined by  $a * b = \frac{2a}{b^2}$ , then check \* for commutativity and associativity.
- 28. If  $A = N \times N$  and binary operation \* is defined on A as

(a, b) \* (c, d) = (ac, bd).

- (i) Check \* for commutativity and associativity.
- (ii) Find the identity element for \* in A (If it exists).
- 29. Show that the relation *R* defined by  $(a, b) R(c, d) \Leftrightarrow a + d = b + c$  on the set  $N \times N$  is an equivalence relation.

30. Let \* be a binary operation on set Q defined by  $a * b = \frac{ab}{4}$ , show that

(i) 4 is the identity element of \* on Q.

(ii) Every non zero element of Q is invertible with

$$a^{-1} = \frac{16}{a}, \quad a \in Q - \{0\}$$

- 31. Show that  $f: R_+ \to R_+$  defined by  $f(x) = \frac{1}{2x}$  is bijective where  $R_+$  is the set of all non-zero positive real numbers.
- 32. Consider  $f: R_+ \rightarrow [-5, \infty)$  given by  $f(x) = 9x^2 + 6x 5$  show that f is invertible with  $f^{-1} = \frac{\sqrt{x+6}-1}{3}$ .
- 33. If '\*' is a binary operation on *R* defined by a \* b = a + b + ab. Prove that \* is commutative and associative. Find the identify element. Also show that every element of *R* is invertible except -1.
- 34. If f, g :  $R \to R$  defined by  $f(x) = x^2 x$  and g(x) = x + 1 find (fog) (x) and (gof) (x). Are they equal?

35. 
$$f : [1, \infty) \to [2, \infty)$$
 is given by  $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$ , find  $f^{-1}(x)$ .

36.  $f: R \to R, g: R \to R$  given by f(x) = [x], g(x) = |x| then find

$$(fog)\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right)$$
 and  $(gof)\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right)$ .

#### ANSWERS

1.  $R_1$ : is universal relation.

 $R_2$ : is empty relation.

 $R_3$ : is neither universal nor empty.

- 2. No, R is not reflexive.
- 3. (5, 7) ∉ *R*
- 4.  $gof = \{(1, 3), (3, 1)\}$
- 5.  $(fog)(x) = x \forall x \in R$

6. 
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{5x+1}{2}$$
  
7.  $(fof)(x) = \frac{x}{2x+1}, x \neq -\frac{1}{2}$   
8. (i)  $3 * 2 = 11$   
(ii)  $\frac{1369}{27}$   
9. 6  
10. 3  
11. Yes, *f* is one-one  $\because \forall x_1, x_2 \in N \Rightarrow x_1^2 = x_2^2$ .  
12.  $A = [1, \infty)$  because  $R_f = [1, \infty)$   
13.  $n(B) = 10$   
14. 120.  
15. No, *R* is not reflexive  $\because (a, a) \notin R \forall a \in N$   
16. *f* is not one-one functions  
 $\because f(3) = f(-1) = 2$   
 $3 \neq -1$  *i.e.* distinct element has same images.  
17.  $B = [-1, 1]$   
19.  $e = 5$   
20. Identity element does not exist.  
21. (a) Bijective  
(b) Neither one-one nor onto.  
(c) One-one, but not onto.  
(d) Neither one-one nor onto.

15

*	1	2	3	4	5
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	1	2	1	2	1
3	1	1	3	1	1
4	1	2	1	4	1
5	1	1	1	1	5

24. Elements related to 4 are 0, 4, 8.

25. 
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{7x+4}{5x-3}$$

26. 0 is the identity element.

27. Neither commutative nor associative.

28. (i) Commutative and associative.

(ii) (1, 1) is identity in  $N \times N$ 

33. 0 is the identity element.

34. (fog)  $(x) = x^2 + x$ 

 $(gof)(x) = x^2 - x + 1$ 

Clearly, they are unequal.

35. 
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2 - 4}}{2}$$

$$36. \quad (fog)\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right) = 0$$

$$(gof)\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right) = 1$$

# **CHAPTER 2**

# **INVERSE TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS**

# **IMPORTANT POINTS**

- $\sin^{-1} x$ ,  $\cos^{-1} x$ , ... etc., are angles.
- If  $\sin\theta = x$  and  $\theta \in \left[\frac{-\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  then  $\theta = \sin^{-1}x$  etc.

•	Function Domain		Range (Principal Value Branch)
	sin <sup>-1</sup> x	[-1, 1]	$\left[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]$
	$\cos^{-1}x$	[—1, 1]	[Ο, π]
	tan <sup>-1</sup> x	R	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$
	cot <sup>-1</sup> x	R	(0, π)
	sec <sup>-1</sup> x	<i>R</i> – (–1, 1)	$\left[0,\pi\right]-\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$
	cosec <sup>-1</sup> x	<i>R</i> – (–1, 1)	$\left[-\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}\right]-\{0\}$

•  $\sin^{-1}(\sin x) = x \quad \forall x \in \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ 

 $\cos^{-1}(\cos x) = x \forall x \in [0, \pi]$  etc.

•  $\sin(\sin^{-1}x) = x \forall x \in [-1, 1]$ 

 $\cos (\cos^{-1}x) = x \forall x \in [-1, 1]$  etc.

• 
$$\sin^{-1}x = \csc^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \forall x \in [-1, 1]$$
  
 $\tan^{-1}x = \cot^{-1}(1/x) \forall x > 0$   
 $\sec^{-1}x = \cos^{-1}(1/x), \forall |x| \ge 1$ 

• 
$$\sin^{-1}(-x) = -\sin^{-1}x \forall x \in [-1, 1]$$
  
 $\tan^{-1}(-x) = -\tan^{-1}x \forall x \in R$   
 $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}(-x) = -\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x \forall |x| \ge 1$ 

•  $\cos^{-1}(-x) = \pi - \cos^{-1}x \ \forall \ x \in [-1, \ 1]$  $\cot^{-1}(-x) = \pi - \cot^{-1}x \ \forall \ x \in -R$  $\sec^{-1}(-x) = \pi - \sec^{-1}x \ \forall \ |x| \ge 1$ 

• 
$$\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}, x \in [-1, 1]$$

 $\tan^{-1}x + \cot^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \forall \ x \in \mathbf{R}$ 

$$\sec^{-1} x + \csc^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \forall |x| \ge 1$$

• 
$$\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x + y}{1 - xy} \right); \quad xy < 1.$$

• 
$$\tan^{-1} x - \tan^{-1} y = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x - y}{1 + xy} \right); \quad xy > -1.$$

• 
$$2 \tan^{-1} x = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2x}{1 - x^2} \right), |x| < 1$$
  
 $2 \tan^{-1} x = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{2x}{1 + x^2} \right), |x| \le 1,$   
 $2 \tan^{-1} x = \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{1 - x^2}{1 + x^2} \right), x \ge 0.$ 

XII – Maths

### **VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

- 1. Write the principal value of
  - (i)  $\sin^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}/2)$  (ii)  $\cos^{-1}(\sqrt{3}/2)$ .
  - (iii)  $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$  (iv)  $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}$  (- 2).
  - (v)  $\cot^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ . (vi)  $\sec^{-1}(-2)$ .

(vii) 
$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$

2. What is value of the following functions (using principal value).

(i) 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) - \sec^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$
. (ii)  $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ .

(iii)  $\tan^{-1}(1) - \cot^{-1}(-1)$ . (iv)  $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}(\sqrt{2}) + \operatorname{sec}^{-1}(\sqrt{2})$ .

(v) 
$$\tan^{-1}(1) + \cot^{-1}(1) + \sin^{-1}(1)$$
.

(vi)  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{4\pi}{5}\right)$ . (vii)  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ .

(viii) 
$$\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}\left(\operatorname{cosec}\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$$
.

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

3. Show that 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\cos x} + \sqrt{1-\cos x}}{\sqrt{1+\cos x} - \sqrt{1-\cos x}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2}$$
.  $x \in [0, \pi]$ 

4. Prove

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}\right) - \cot^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos x}{1-\cos x}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x \in (0, \pi/2).$$

5. Prove 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}\right) = \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a} = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{a}\right).$$

6. Prove

$$\cot^{-1}\left[2\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{8}{17}\right)\right] + \tan^{-1}\left[2\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{8}{17}\right)\right] = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{300}{161}\right).$$

7. Prove 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}-\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}x^2.$$

8. Solve 
$$\cot^{-1} 2x + \cot^{-1} 3x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
.

9. Prove that 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{m}{n}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{m-n}{m+n}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}, m, n > 0$$

10. Prove that 
$$\tan\left[\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1-y^2}{1+y^2}\right)\right] = \frac{x+y}{1-xy}$$

- 11. Solve for x,  $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-2x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$
- 12. Prove that  $\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{7} + \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

13. Solve for x, 
$$\tan(\cos^{-1}x) = \sin(\tan^{-1}2); x > 0$$

14. Prove that  $2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{32}{43}\right)$ 

XII – Maths

15. Evaluate 
$$\tan\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{11}}\right)\right]$$

16. Prove that 
$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a\cos x - b\sin x}{b\cos x + a\sin x}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a}{b}\right) - x$$

17. Prove that

$$\cot\left\{\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)\right\} + \cos^{-1}\left(1 - 2x^{2}\right) + \cos^{-1}\left(2x^{2} - 1\right) = \pi, \ x > 0$$

- 18. Prove that  $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a-b}{1+ab}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b-c}{1+bc}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{c-a}{1+ca}\right) = 0$  where a, b, c > 0
- 19. Solve for x, 2  $\tan^{-1}(\cos x) = \tan^{-1}(2 \csc x)$
- 20. Express  $\sin^{-1}(x\sqrt{1-x} \sqrt{x}\sqrt{1-x^2})$  in simplest form.
- 21. If  $\tan^{-1}a + \tan^{-1}b + \tan^{-1}c = \pi$ , then prove that a + b + c = abc
- 22. If  $\sin^{-1}x > \cos^{-1}x$ , then x belongs to which interval?

# **ANSWERS**

1.	(i)	$-\frac{\pi}{3}$	(ii)	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	(iii)	$\frac{-\pi}{6}$	(iv) -	$\frac{-\pi}{6}$
	(v)	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	(vi)	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	(vii)	$\frac{\pi}{6}$ .		
2.	(i)	0	(ii)	$\frac{-\pi}{3}$	(iii)	$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	(iv) $\frac{\pi}{2}$	τ 2
	(v)	π	(vi)	$\frac{\pi}{5}$	(vii)	$\frac{-\pi}{6}$	(viii) <u>7</u>	<u>τ</u> . 1

8. 1  
11. 
$$\tan \frac{\pi}{12} = 2 - \sqrt{3}$$
  
13.  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$   
15.  $\sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{11} - 3}{3 + \sqrt{11}}}$   
19.  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .  
20  $\sin^{-1} x - \sin^{-1} \sqrt{x}$ .  
22.  $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 1\right]$   
21. *Hint:* Let  $\tan^{-1} a = \alpha$   
 $\tan^{-1} b = \beta$   
 $\tan^{-1} c = \gamma$   
then given,  $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = \pi$   
 $\therefore$   $\alpha + \beta = \pi - \gamma$   
take tangent on both sides,  
 $\tan (\alpha + \beta) = \tan (\pi - \gamma)$ 

#### CHAPTER 3 & 4

# MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS

## POINTS TO REMEMBER

- **Matrix :** A matrix is an ordered rectangular array of numbers or functions. The numbers or functions are called the elements of the matrix.
- Order of Matrix : A matrix having 'm' rows and 'n' columns is called the matrix of order mxn.
- Square Matrix : An *mxn* matrix is said to be a square matrix of order *n* if *m* = *n*.
- Column Matrix : A matrix having only one column is called a column matrix i.e. A = [aij]<sub>mx1</sub> is a column matrix of order mx1.
- **Row Matrix :** A matrix having only one row is called a row matrix i.e.  $B = [bij]_{1xn}$  is a row matrix of order 1xn.
- Zero Matrix : A matrix having all the elements zero is called zero matrix or null matrix.
- **Diagonal Matrix :** A square matrix is called a diagonal matrix if all its non diagonal elements are zero.
- Scalar Matrix : A diagonal matrix in which all diagonal elements are equal is called a scalar matrix.
- Identity Matrix : A scalar matrix in which each diagonal element is 1, is called an identity matrix or a unit matrix. It is denoted by I.

$$I = [e_{ij}]_{n \times n}$$

where,

$$\boldsymbol{e}_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i = j \\ 0 & \text{if } i \neq j \end{cases}$$

• **Transpose of a Matrix :** If  $A = [a_{ij}]_{m \times n}$  be an  $m \times n$  matrix then the matrix obtained by interchanging the rows and columns of A is called the transpose of the matrix. Transpose of A is denoted by A' or  $A^T$ .

Properties of the transpose of a matrix.

- (i) (A')' = A (ii) (A + B)' = A' + B'
- (iii) (kA)' = kA', k is a scalar (iv) (AB)' = B'A'
- Symmetrix Matrix : A square matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  is symmetrix if  $a_{ij} = a_{ji} \forall i, j$ . Also a square matrix A is symmetrix if A' = A.
- Skew Symmetrix Matrix : A square matrix A = [a<sub>ij</sub>] is skew-symmetrix, if a<sub>ij</sub> = − a<sub>ji</sub> ∀ i, j. Also a square matrix A is skew symmetrix, if A' = − A.
- Determinant : To every square matrix A = [a<sub>ij</sub>] of order n × n, we can associate a number (real or complex) called determinant of A. It is denoted by det A or |A|.

#### Properties

- (i) |AB| = |A| |B|
- (ii)  $|kA|_{n \times n} = k^n |A|_{n \times n}$  where k is a scalar.

Area of triangles with vertices  $(x_1, y_1)$ ,  $(x_2, y_2)$  and  $(x_3, y_3)$  is given by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \\ x_3 & y_3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

The points  $(x_1, y_1)$ ,  $(x_2, y_2)$ ,  $(x_3, y_3)$  are collinear  $\Leftrightarrow \begin{vmatrix} x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \\ x_3 & y_3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$ 

 Adjoint of a Square Matrix A is the transpose of the matrix whose elements have been replaced by their cofactors and is denoted as adj A.

Let 
$$A = [a_{ij}]_{n \times n}$$
  
adj  $A = [A_{ji}]_{n \times n}$ 

XII - Maths

#### Properties

- (i) A(adj A) = (adj A) A = |A| I
- (ii) If A is a square matrix of order n then  $|adj A| = |A|^{n-1}$
- (iii) adj (AB) = (adj B) (adj A).

[*Note :* Correctness of *adj* A can be checked by using A.(adj A) = (adj A) . A = |A| I ]

**Singular Matrix :** A square matrix is called singular if |A| = 0, otherwise it will be called a non-singular matrix.

**Inverse of a Matrix :** A square matrix whose inverse exists, is called invertible matrix. Inverse of only a non-singular matrix exists. Inverse of a matrix A is denoted by  $A^{-1}$  and is given by

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{|A|} . adj. A$$

#### Properties

- (i)  $AA^{-1} = A^{-1}A = I$
- (ii)  $(A^{-1})^{-1} = A$
- (iii)  $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$
- (iv)  $(A^{T})^{-1} = (A^{-1})^{T}$
- Solution of system of equations using matrix :

If AX = B is a matrix equation then its solution is  $X = A^{-1}B$ .

- (i) If  $|A| \neq 0$ , system is consistent and has a unique solution.
- (ii) If |A| = 0 and  $(adj A) B \neq 0$  then system is inconsistent and has no solution.
- (iii) If |A| = 0 and (adj A) B = 0 then system is either consistent and has infinitely many solutions or system is inconsistent and has no solution.

## VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 Mark)

- 1. If  $\begin{bmatrix} x+3 & 4 \\ y-4 & x+y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 3 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ , find x and y.
- 2. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & i \\ i & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ , find AB.
- 3. Find the value of  $a_{23} + a_{32}$  in the matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]_{3 \times 3}$

where 
$$a_{ij} = \begin{cases} |2i - j| & \text{if } i > j \\ -i + 2j + 3 & \text{if } i \le j \end{cases}$$
.

- 4. If *B* be a  $4 \times 5$  type matrix, then what is the number of elements in the third column.
- 5. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 0 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$  find 3A 2B.
- 6. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -7 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$  find  $(A + B)^{\prime}$ .

7. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$  find  $AB$ 

- 8. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & x+2 \\ 2x-3 & x+1 \end{bmatrix}$  is symmetric matrix, then find *x*.
- 9. For what value of x the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & -3 \\ -2 & 0 & -4 \\ 3 & 4 & x+5 \end{bmatrix}$  is skew symmetrix matrix.
- 10. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = P + Q$  where *P* is symmetric and *Q* is skew-symmetric matrix, then find the matrix *Q*.

XII - Maths

11. Find the value of 
$$\begin{vmatrix} a + ib & c + id \\ -c + id & a - ib \end{vmatrix}$$

12. If 
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2x + 5 & 3 \\ 5x + 2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
, find x.

13. For what value of *k*, the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} k & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$  has no inverse.

14. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \sin 30^\circ & \cos 30^\circ \\ -\sin 60^\circ & \cos 60^\circ \end{bmatrix}$$
, what is  $|A|$ .

15. Find the cofactor of 
$$a_{12}$$
 in  $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 6 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$ 

16. Find the minor of 
$$a_{23}$$
 in  $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 4 & -5 & 6 \\ 3 & 5 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$ .

17. Find the value of *P*, such that the matrix 
$$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 4 & P \end{bmatrix}$$
 is singular

- 18. Find the value of x such that the points (0, 2), (1, x) and (3, 1) are collinear.
- 19. Area of a triangle with vertices (k, 0), (1, 1) and (0, 3) is 5 unit. Find the value (s) of k.
- 20. If A is a square matrix of order 3 and |A| = -2, find the value of |-3A|.
- 21. If A = 2B where A and B are square matrices of order  $3 \times 3$  and |B| = 5, what is |A|?
- 22. What is the number of all possible matrices of order  $2 \times 3$  with each entry 0, 1 or 2.
- 23. Find the area of the triangle with vertices (0, 0), (6, 0) and (4, 3).

24. If 
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2x & 4 \\ -1 & x \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 6 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
, find x.

25. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} x+y & y+z & z+x \\ z & x & y \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
, write the value of det  $A$ .

26. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}$  such that |A| = -15, find  $a_{11} C_{21} + a_{12} C_{22}$  where  $C_{ij}$  is cofactors of  $a_{ij}$  in  $A = [a_{ij}]$ .

27. If A is a non-singular matrix of order 3 and |A| = -3 find |adj A|.

28. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -3 \\ 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$
 find  $(adj A)$ 

- 29. Given a square matrix *A* of order 3 × 3 such that |*A*| = 12 find the value of |*A* adj *A*|.
- 30. If A is a square matrix of order 3 such that |adj A| = 8 find |A|.
- 31. Let A be a non-singular square matrix of order  $3 \times 3$  find |adj A| if |A| = 10.

32. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$
 find  $|(A^{-1})^{-1}|$ .

33. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -4 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$  find  $|AB|$ .

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

34. Find x, y, z and w if  $\begin{bmatrix} x - y & 2x + z \\ 2x - y & 3x + w \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix}.$ 

35. Construct a 3 × 3 matrix  $A = [a_{ij}]$  whose elements are given by  $a_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1+i+j & \text{if } i \ge j \\ \frac{|i-2j|}{2} & \text{if } i < j \end{cases}$ 

XII - Maths

36. Find A and B if 
$$2A + 3B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $A - 2B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ 

37. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ , verify that  $(AB)' = B'A'$ .

38. Express the matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & -2 & 1 \\ -4 & -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = P + Q$  where *P* is a symmetric and *Q* 

is a skew-symmetric matrix.

39. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \theta & \sin \theta \\ -\sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{bmatrix}$$
, then prove that  $A^n = \begin{bmatrix} \cos n\theta & \sin n\theta \\ -\sin n\theta & \cos n\theta \end{bmatrix}$  where *n* is a natural number.

40. Let  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $C = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$ , find a matrix D such that CD - AB = O.

41. Find the value of x such that 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & x & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 \\ 15 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ x \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

42. Prove that the product of the matrices

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos^2 \theta & \cos \theta \sin \theta \\ \cos \theta \sin \theta & \sin^2 \theta \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } \begin{bmatrix} \cos^2 \phi & \cos \phi \sin \phi \\ \cos \phi \sin \phi & \sin^2 \phi \end{bmatrix}$$
  
is the null matrix, when  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  differ by an odd multiple of  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .  
43. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 3 \\ 12 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$  show that  $A^2 - 12A - I = 0$ . Hence find  $A^{-1}$ .

44. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$
 find  $f(A)$  where  $f(x) = x^2 - 5x - 2$ .

45. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$
, find x and y such that  $A^2 - xA + yI = 0$ .

46. Find the matrix X so that  $X\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -7 & -8 & -9 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ .

47. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  then show that  $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$ .

48. Test the consistency of the following system of equations by matrix method :

$$3x - y = 5; 6x - 2y = 3$$

49. Using elementary row transformations, find the inverse of the matrix
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -3 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
, if possible.

50. By using elementary column transformation, find the inverse of  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ .

51. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $A + A' = I$ , then find the general value of  $\alpha$ .

Using properties of determinants, prove the following : Q 52 to Q 59.

52. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} a-b-c & 2a & 2a \\ 2b & b-c-a & 2b \\ 2c & 2c & c-a-b \end{vmatrix} = (a+b+c)^{3}$$
  
53. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} x+2 & x+3 & x+2a \\ x+3 & x+4 & x+2b \\ x+4 & x+5 & x+2c \end{vmatrix} = 0 \text{ if } a, b, c \text{ are in } A.P.$$
  
54. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & \sin(\alpha+\delta) \\ \sin\beta & \cos\beta & \sin(\beta+\delta) \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & \sin(\gamma+\delta) \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

XII – Maths

55. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} b^{2} + c^{2} & a^{2} & a^{2} \\ b^{2} & c^{2} + a^{2} & b^{2} \\ c^{2} & c^{2} & a^{2} + b^{2} \end{vmatrix} = 4a^{2}b^{2}c^{2}.$$
56. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} b + c & c + a & a + b \\ q + r & r + p & p + q \\ y + z & z + x & x + y \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ p & q & r \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix}.$$
57. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} a^{2} & bc & ac + c^{2} \\ a^{2} + ab & b^{2} & ac \\ ab & b^{2} + bc & c^{2} \end{vmatrix} = 4a^{2}b^{2}c^{2}.$$
58. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} x + a & b & c \\ a & x + b & c \\ a & b & x + c \end{vmatrix} = x^{2}(x + a + b + c).$$
59. Show that :
$$\begin{vmatrix} x & y & z \\ x^{2} & y^{2} & z^{2} \\ yz & zx & xy \end{vmatrix} = (y - z)(z - x)(x - y)(yz + zx + xy).$$

60. (i) If the points (a, b) (a', b') and (a - a', b - b') are collinear. Show that ab' = a'b.

(ii) If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -3 \\ 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$  verity that  $|AB| = |A||B|$ .

61. Given  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ . Find the product *AB* and

also find  $(AB)^{-1}$ .

62. Solve the following equation for x.

 $\begin{vmatrix} a+x & a-x & a-x \\ a-x & a+x & a-x \\ a-x & a-x & a+x \end{vmatrix} = 0.$ 

63. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -\tan \frac{\alpha}{2} \\ \tan \frac{\alpha}{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$  and *I* is the identity matrix of order 2, show that,

$$I + A = (I - A) \begin{bmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{bmatrix}$$

64. Use matrix method to solve the following system of equations : 5x - 7y = 2, 7x - 5y = 3.

#### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

65. Obtain the inverse of the following matrix using elementary row operations

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$
  
66. Use product 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 \\ 9 & 2 & -3 \\ 6 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$
 to solve the system of equations  
$$x - y + 2z = 1, \ 2y - 3z = 1, \ 3x - 2y + 4z = 2.$$

67. Solve the following system of equations by matrix method, where  $x \neq 0$ ,  $y \neq 0$ ,  $z \neq 0$ 

$$\frac{2}{x} - \frac{3}{y} + \frac{3}{z} = 10, \ \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} = 10, \ \frac{3}{x} - \frac{1}{y} + \frac{2}{z} = 13.$$

68. Find  $A^{-1}$ , where  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ , hence solve the system of linear equations :

x + 2y - 3z = -42x + 3y + 2z = 2 3x - 3y - 4z = 11

- 69. The sum of three numbers is 2. If we subtract the second number from twice the first number, we get 3. By adding double the second number and the third number we get 0. Represent it algebraically and find the numbers using matrix method.
- 70. Compute the inverse of the matrix.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -15 & 6 & -5 \\ 5 & -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and verify that  $A^{-1} A = I_3$ .

71. If the matrix 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$
 and  $B^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ , then

compute  $(AB)^{-1}$ .

72. Using matrix method, solve the following system of linear equations :

$$2x - y = 4$$
,  $2y + z = 5$ ,  $z + 2x = 7$ .

73. Find 
$$A^{-1}$$
 if  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ . Also show that  $A^{-1} = \frac{A^2 - 3I}{2}$ .

- 74. Find the inverse of the matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -2 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$  by using elementary column transformations.
- 75. Let  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $f(x) = x^2 4x + 7$ . Show that f(A) = 0. Use this result to find  $A^5$ .

76. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha & 0 \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
, verify that  $A \cdot (adj A) = (adj A) \cdot A = |A| I_3$ .

- 77. For the matrix  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ , verify that  $A^3 6A^2 + 9A 4I = 0$ , hence find  $A^{-1}$ .
- 78. Find the matrix X for which

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 7 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \cdot X \cdot \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

79. By using properties of determinants prove the following :

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1+a^2-b^2 & 2ab & -2b \\ 2ab & 1-a^2+b^2 & 2a \\ 2b & -2a & 1-a^2-b^2 \end{vmatrix} = (1+a^2+b^2)^3.$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} (y+z)^2 & xy & zx \\ xy & (x+z)^2 & yz \\ xz & yz & (x+y)^2 \end{vmatrix} = 2xyz(x+y+z)^3.$$

81. 
$$\begin{vmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ 2a & 3a+2b & 4a+3b+2c \\ 3a & 6a+3b & 10a+6b+3c \end{vmatrix} = a^3.$$

82. If x, y, z are different and 
$$\begin{vmatrix} x & x^2 & 1+x^3 \\ y & y^2 & 1+y^3 \\ z & z^2 & 1+z^3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
. Show that  $xyz = -1$ .

83. If x, y, z are the 10<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> terms of a G.P. find the value of

 $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} \log x & 10 & 1 \\ \log y & 13 & 1 \\ \log z & 15 & 1 \end{vmatrix}.$ 

84. Using the properties of determinants, show that :

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1+a & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1+b & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1+c \end{vmatrix} = abc\left(1+\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right) = abc+bc+ca+abc$$

85. Using properties of determinants prove that

$$\begin{vmatrix} -bc & b^{2} + bc & c^{2} + bc \\ a^{2} + ac & -ac & c^{2} + ac \\ a^{2} + ab & b^{2} + ab & -ab \end{vmatrix} = (ab + bc + ca)^{3}$$

86. If  $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 7 & 3 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$ , find  $A^{-1}$  and hence solve the system of equations 3x + 4y + 7z = 14, 2x - y + 3z = 4, x + 2y - 3z = 0.

# **ANSWERS**

1.	x = 2, y = 7	2.	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$
3.	11.	4.	4
5.	$\begin{bmatrix} 9 & -6 \\ 0 & 29 \end{bmatrix}.$	6.	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}.$
7.	<i>AB</i> = [26].	8.	<i>x</i> = 5
9.	<i>x</i> = - 5	10.	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$
11.	$a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2$ .	12.	<i>x</i> = - 13
13.	$k=\frac{3}{2}$	14.	<i>A</i>   = 1.
15.	46	16.	-4

17. 
$$P = -8$$
  
18.  $x = \frac{5}{3}$ .  
19.  $k = \frac{10}{3}$ .  
20. 54.  
21. 40.  
22. 729  
23. 9 sq. units  
24.  $x = \pm 2$   
25. 0  
26. 0  
27. 9  
28.  $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 3\\ -6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ .  
29. 1728  
30.  $|A| = 9$   
31. 100  
32. 11  
33.  $|AB| = -11$   
34.  $x = 1, y = 2, z = 3, w = 4$   
35.  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3/2 & 5/2\\ 4 & 5 & 2\\ 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ .  
36.  $A = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{11}{7} & -\frac{9}{7} & \frac{9}{7}\\ \frac{1}{7} & \frac{18}{7} & \frac{4}{7}\\ \frac{1}{7} & -\frac{12}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7} & -\frac{12}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7} & -\frac{12}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7} & -\frac{5}{7}\\ \frac{4}{7$ 

XII – Maths

48.	Inconsistent	49.	Inverse does not exist.
50.	$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}.$	51.	$\alpha = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
61.	$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, (AB)^{-1} = \frac{1}{6}$	[2 -: 2 -:	2 1].
62	0, 3 <i>a</i>	64.	$x = \frac{11}{24}, y = \frac{1}{24}.$
65.	$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -4 & 3 & -1 \\ \frac{5}{2} & -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}.$	66.	x = 0, y = 5, z = 3
67.	$x = \frac{1}{2}, y = \frac{1}{3}, z = \frac{1}{5}$	68.	$A^{-1} = -\frac{1}{67} \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 17 & 13\\ 14 & 5 & -8\\ -15 & 9 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$
69.	x = 1, y = -2, z = 2	70.	$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$
71.	$(AB)^{-1} = \frac{1}{19} \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 12 & 1\\ 21 & 11 & -7\\ 10 & -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}.$	72.	x = 3, y = 2, z = 1.
73.	$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}.$	74.	$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

75. 
$$A^5 = \begin{bmatrix} -118 & -93 \\ 31 & -118 \end{bmatrix}$$
.  
77.  $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{4} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ .  
78.  $X = \begin{bmatrix} -16 & 3 \\ 24 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$ .  
83. 0

86. 
$$x = 1, y = 1, z = 1$$
.

### **CHAPTER 5**

# CONTINUITY AND DIFFERENTIATION

### POINTS TO REMEMBER

• A function f(x) is said to be continuous at x = c iff  $\lim_{x \to c} f(x) = f(c)$ 

*i.e.*, 
$$\lim_{x \to c^{-}} f(x) = \lim_{x \to c^{+}} f(x) = f(c)$$

- f(x) is continuous in (a, b) iff it is continuous at  $x = c \forall c \in (a, b)$ .
- f(x) is continuous in [a, b] iff
  - (i) f(x) is continuous in (a, b)
  - (ii)  $\lim_{x\to a^+} f(x) = f(a),$
  - (iii)  $\lim_{x\to b^-} f(x) = f(b)$
- Trigonometric functions are continuous in their respective domains.
- Every polynomial function is continuous on R.
- If f(x) and g(x) are two continuous functions and  $c \in R$  then at x = a

(i)  $f(x) \pm g(x)$  are also continuous functions at x = a.

- (ii)  $g(x) \cdot f(x)$ , f(x) + c, cf(x), |f(x)| are also continuous at x = a. (iii)  $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  is continuous at x = a provided  $g(a) \neq 0$ .
- f(x) is derivable at x = c in its domain iff

$$\lim_{x \to c^{-}} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c} = \lim_{x \to c^{+}} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c}, \text{ and is finite}$$

The value of above limit is denoted by f'(c) and is called the derivative of f(x) at x = c.

• 
$$\frac{d}{dx}(u \cdot v) = u \cdot \frac{dv}{dx} + v \cdot \frac{du}{dx}$$

• 
$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \frac{v \cdot \frac{du}{dx} - u \cdot \frac{dv}{dx}}{v^2}$$

• If 
$$y = f(u)$$
 and  $u = g(t)$  then  $\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dt} = f'(u) \cdot g'(t)$  (Chain Rule)

• If 
$$y = f(u)$$
,  $x = g(u)$  then,

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{f'(u)}{g'(u)}.$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} (\sin^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}, \qquad \frac{d}{dx} (\cos^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} (\tan^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{1 + x^2}, \qquad \frac{d}{dx} (\cot^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{1 + x^2}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} (\sec^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}, \qquad \frac{d}{dx} (\csc^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{x\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} (e^x) = e^x, \qquad \frac{d}{dx} (\log x) = \frac{1}{x}$$

- f(x) = [x] is discontinuous at all integral points and continuous for all  $x \in R Z$ .
- **Rolle's theorem :** If f(x) is continuous in [*a*, *b*], derivable in (*a*, *b*) and f(a) = f(b) then there exists atleast one real number  $c \in (a, b)$  such that f'(c) = 0.

Mean Value Theorem : If f(x) is continuous in [a, b] and derivable in (a, b) then there exists atleast one real number c ∈ (a, b) such that f'(c) = f(b) - f(a).

•  $f(x) = \log_e x$ , (x > 0) is continuous function.

### **VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

- 1. For what value of x, f(x) = |2x 7| is not derivable.
- 2. Write the set of points of continuity of g(x) = |x 1| + |x + 1|.
- 3. What is derivative of |x 3| at x = -1.

4. What are the points of discontinuity of  $f(x) = \frac{(x-1) + (x+1)}{(x-7)(x-6)}$ .

5. Write the number of points of discontinuity of f(x) = [x] in [3, 7].

6. The function,  $f(x) = \begin{cases} \lambda x - 3 & \text{if } x < 2 \\ 4 & \text{if } x = 2 \\ 2x & \text{if } x > 2 \end{cases}$  is a continuous function for all

 $x \in R$ , find  $\lambda$ .

7. For what value of *K*, 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\tan 3x}{\sin 2x}, & x \neq 0\\ 2K, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$
 is continuous  $\forall x \in R$ .

8. Write derivative of sin x w.r.t. cos x.

9. If 
$$f(x) = x^2 g(x)$$
 and  $g(1) = 6$ ,  $g'(1) = 3$  find value of  $f'(1)$ .

- 10. Write the derivative of the following functions :
  - (i)  $\log_3 (3x + 5)$  (ii)  $e^{\log_2 x}$
  - (iii)  $e^{6 \log_e(x-1)}, x > 1$

(iv) 
$$\sec^{-1}\sqrt{x} + \csc^{-1}\sqrt{x}, x \ge 1.$$
  
(v)  $\sin^{-1}(x^{7/2})$  (vi)  $\log_x 5, x > 0.$ 

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

11. Discuss the continuity of following functions at the indicated points.

(i) 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x - |x|}{x}, & x \neq 0 \\ 2, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$
 at  $x = 0$ .

(ii) 
$$g(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\sin 2x}{3x}, & x \neq 0\\ \frac{3}{2}, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$
 at  $x = 0$ .

(iii) 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 \cos(1/x) & x \neq 0 \\ 0 & x = 0 \end{cases}$$
 at  $x = 0$ .

(iv) 
$$f(x) = |x| + |x - 1|$$
 at  $x = 1$ .

(v) 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x - [x], & x \neq 1 \\ 0 & x = 1 \end{cases}$$
 at  $x = 1$ .

12. For what value of k,  $f(x) = \begin{bmatrix} 3x^2 - kx + 5, & 0 \le x < 2\\ 1 - 3x, & 2 \le x \le 3 \end{bmatrix}$  is continuous  $\forall x \in [0, 3].$ 

13. For what values of a and b

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x+2}{|x+2|} + a & \text{if } x < -2 \\ a+b & \text{if } x = -2 \\ \frac{x+2}{|x+2|} + 2b & \text{if } x > -2 \end{cases} \text{ is continuous at } x = 2.$$

- 14. Prove that f(x) = |x + 1| is continuous at x = -1, but not derivable at x = -1.
- 15. For what value of p,

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x^{p} \sin(1/x) & x \neq 0\\ 0 & x = 0 \end{cases} \text{ is derivable at } x = 0.$$

16. If 
$$y = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2x}{1-x^2} \right) + 2 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{1}{x} \right) \right]$$
,  $0 < x < 1$ , find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ .

17. If 
$$y = \sin\left[2\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{1+x}}\right]$$
 then  $\frac{dy}{dx} = ?$ 

18. If 
$$5^x + 5^y = 5^{x+y}$$
 then prove that  $\frac{dy}{dx} + 5^{y-x} = 0$ .

19. If 
$$x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2} = a$$
 then show that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}}$ .

20. If 
$$\sqrt{1-x^2} + \sqrt{1-y^2} = a(x-y)$$
 then show that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}}$ .

21. If 
$$(x + y)^{m + n} = x^m$$
.  $y^n$  then prove that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x}$ 

22. Find the derivative of  $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\right)$  w.r.t.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$ .

23. Find the derivative of  $\log_e(\sin x)$  w.r.t.  $\log_a(\cos x)$ .

24. If 
$$x^y + y^x + x^x = m^n$$
, then find the value of  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ .

25. If 
$$x = a \cos^3\theta$$
,  $y = a \sin^3\theta$  then find  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ .

26. If  $x = ae^t (sint - cos t)$ 

$$y = ae^t$$
 (sint + cost) then show that  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  at  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  is 1.

27. If  $y = \sin^{-1} \left[ x \sqrt{1-x} - \sqrt{x} \sqrt{1-x^2} \right]$  then find  $-\frac{dy}{dx}$ .

28. If 
$$y = x^{\log_e x} + (\log_e x)^x$$
 then find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ 

29. Differentiate  $x^{x^x}$  w.r.t. x.

30. Find 
$$\frac{dy}{dx}$$
, if  $(\cos x)^y = (\cos y)^x$ 

31. If 
$$y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x} - \sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x} + \sqrt{1-\sin x}}\right)$$
 where  $\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \pi$  find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ 

32. If 
$$x = \sin\left(\frac{1}{a}\log_e y\right)$$
 then show that  $(1 - x^2) y'' - xy' - a^2y = 0$ .

33. Differentiate 
$$(\log x)^{\log x}$$
,  $x > 1$  w.r.t. x

34. If sin 
$$y = x \sin (a + y)$$
 then show that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\sin^2(a + y)}{\sin a}$ .

35. If 
$$y = \sin^{-1}x$$
, find  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$  in terms of y.

36. If  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ , then show that  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-b^4}{a^2y^3}$ .

37. If 
$$y = e^{a\cos^{-1}x}$$
,  $-1 \le x \le 1$ , show that  $(1 - x^2)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - x\frac{dy}{dx} - a^2y = 0$ 

38. If 
$$y^3 = 3ax^2 - x^3$$
 then prove that  $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-2a^2x^2}{y^5}$ .

- 39. Verify Rolle's theorem for the function,  $y = x^2 + 2$  in the interval [a, b] where a = -2, b = 2.
- 40. Verify Mean Value Theorem for the function,  $f(x) = x^2$  in [2, 4]

# **ANSWERS**

1.	x = -7/2	2.	R		
3.	-1	4.	<i>x</i> = 6, 7		
5.	Points of discontinuity of $f(x)$ are 4, 5, 6, 7 <i>i.e.</i> four points.				
	<b>Note</b> : At $x = 3$ , $f(x) = [x]$ is continuous. because $\lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x) = 3 = f(3)$ .				
6.	$\lambda = \frac{7}{2}.$	7.	$k=\frac{3}{4}.$		
8.	-cot x	9.	15		
10.	(i) $\frac{3}{3x+5}\log_3 e$	(ii)	$e^{\log_2^x} \frac{1}{x} . \log_2 e.$		
	(iii) 6 $(x - 1)^5$	(iv)	0		
	(v) $\frac{7}{2} \frac{x^2 \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{1-x^7}}$ .	(vi)	$\frac{-\log_e 5}{x(\log_e x)^2}.$		
11.	(i) Discontinuous	(ii)	Discontinuous		
	(iii) Continuous	(iv)	continuous		
	(v) Discontinuous				
12.	k = 11	13.	a = 0, b = -1.		
15.	<i>p</i> > 1.	16.	0		
17.	$\frac{-x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$	22.	1		
23.	–cot²x log <sub>e</sub> a				
24.	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-x^{x} (1 + \log x) - yx^{y-1} - y^{x}}{x^{y} \log x + xy^{x-1}}$	log y			

25. 
$$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = \frac{1}{3a} \operatorname{cosec} \theta \operatorname{sec}^4 \theta.$$
27. 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}\sqrt{1 - x}}.$$
28. 
$$x^{\log x} \frac{2\log x}{x} + (\log x)^x \left[ \frac{1}{\log x} + \log(\log x) \right].$$
29. 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^{x^x} \cdot x^x \log x \left( 1 + \log x + \frac{1}{x \log x} \right).$$
30. 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y \tan x + \log \cos y}{x \tan y + \log \cos x}$$
31. 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{2}.$$
Hint. : 
$$\sin \frac{x}{2} > \cos \frac{x}{2} \text{ for } x \in \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right).$$

33. 
$$(\log x)^{\log x} \left\lfloor \frac{1}{x} + \frac{\log(\log x)}{x} \right\rfloor, x > 1$$

#### **CHAPTER 6**

# **APPLICATIONS OF DERIVATIVES**

### POINTS TO REMEMBER

• Rate of Change : Let y = f(x) be a function then the rate of change of y with respect to x is given by  $\frac{dy}{dx} = f'(x)$  where a quantity y varies with another quantity x.

 $\frac{dy}{dx}\Big]_{x=x_0}$  or  $f'(x_0)$  represents the rate of change of y w.r.t. x at  $x = x_0$ .

• If x = f(t) and y = g(t)

By chain rule

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} / \frac{dx}{dt} \text{ if } \frac{dx}{dt} \neq 0.$$

- (i) A function f(x) is said to be increasing (non-decreasing) on an interval (a, b) if  $x_1 < x_2$  in  $(a, b) \Rightarrow f(x_1) \le f(x_2) \forall x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ . Alternatively if  $f'(x_0) \ge 0 \forall x \in (a, b)$ , then f(x) is increasing function in (a, b).
  - (ii) A function f(x) is said to be decreasing (non-increasing) on an interval (a, b). If  $x_1 < x_2$  in  $(a, b) \Rightarrow f(x_1) \ge f(x_2) \forall x_1, x_2 \in (a, b)$ . Alternatively if  $f'(x) \le 0 \forall x \in (a, b)$ , then f(x) is decreasing function in (a, b).
- The equation of tangent at the point  $(x_0, y_0)$  to a curve y = f(x) is given by

$$y - y_0 = \frac{dy}{dx}\Big|_{(x_0, y_0)} (x - x_0).$$

where 
$$\frac{dy}{dx}\Big|_{(x_0,y_0)}$$
 = slope of the tangent at the point  $(x_0, y_0)$ .  
(i) If  $\frac{dy}{dx}\Big|_{(x_0,y_0)}$  does not exist then tangent is parallel to *y*-axis at  $(x_0, y_0)$  and its equation is  $x = x_0$ .

- (ii) If tangent at  $x = x_0$  is parallel to x-axis then  $\frac{dy}{dx}\Big]_{x=x_0} = 0$
- Slope of the normal to the curve at the point  $(x_0, y_0)$  is given by  $-\frac{1}{\frac{dy}{dx}}\Big]_{x=x_0}$ .
- Equation of the normal to the curve y = f(x) at a point  $(x_0, y_0)$  is given by

$$y - y_0 = -\frac{1}{\frac{dy}{dx}}\Big]_{(x_0, y_0)} (x - x_0).$$

- If  $\frac{dy}{dx}\Big]_{(x_0,y_0)} = 0$ . then equation of the normal is  $x = x_0$ .
- If  $\frac{dy}{dx}\Big|_{(x_0,y_0)}$  does not exit, then the normal is parallel to x-axis and the equation of the normal is  $y = y_0$ .
- Let y = f(x)

 $\Delta x$  = the small increment in x and

 $\Delta y$  be the increment in y corresponding to the increment in x

Then approximate change in y is given by

$$dy = \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) \Delta x$$
 or  $dy = f'(x) \Delta x$ 

The approximate change in the value of f is given by

$$f(\mathbf{x} + \Delta \mathbf{x}) = f(\mathbf{x}) + f'(\mathbf{x}) \Delta \mathbf{x}$$

- Let f be a function. Let point c be in the domain of the function f at which either f'(x) = 0 or f is not derivable is called a critical point of f.
- **First Derivative Test :** Let *f* be a function defined on an open interval I. Let *f* be continuous at a critical point  $c \in I$ . Then if,
  - (i) f'(x) changes sign from positive to negative as x increases through c, then c is called the point of the local maxima.
  - (ii) f'(x) changes sign from negative to positive as x increases through c, then c is a point of *local minima*.
  - (iii) f'(x) does not change sign as x increases through c, then c is neither a point of *local maxima* nor a point of *local minima*. Such a point is called a point of *inflexion*.
- Second Derivative Test : Let f be a function defined on an interval I and let  $c \in I$ . Then
  - (i) x = c is a point of local maxima if f'(c) = 0 and f''(c) < 0.

f(c) is local maximum value of f.

- (ii) x = c is a point of local minima if f'(c) = 0 and f''(c) > 0. f(c) is local minimum value of f.
- (iii) The test fails if f'(c) = 0 and f''(c) = 0.

### VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

- 1. The side of a square is increasing at the rate of 0.2 cm/sec. Find the rate of increase of perimeter of the square.
- 2. The radius of the circle is increasing at the rate of 0.7 cm/sec. What is the rate of increase of its circumference?
- 3. If the radius of a soap bubble is increasing at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm/sec. At what rate its volume is increasing when the radius is 1 cm.
- 4. A stone is dropped into a quiet lake and waves move in circles at a speed of 4 cm/sec. At the instant when the radius of the circular wave is 10 cm, how fast is the enclosed area increasing?

5. The total revenue in rupees received from the sale of *x* units of a product is given by

 $R(x) = 13x^2 + 26x + 15$ . Find the marginal revenue when x = 7.

- 6. Find the maximum and minimum values of function  $f(x) = \sin 2x + 5$ .
- 7. Find the maximum and minimum values (if any) of the function

 $f(x) = -|x - 1| + 7 \quad \forall \ x \in R.$ 

- 8. Find the value of a for which the function  $f(x) = x^2 2ax + 6$ , x > 0 is strictly increasing.
- 9. Write the interval for which the function  $f(x) = \cos x$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2\pi$  is decreasing.
- 10. What is the interval on which the function  $f(x) = \frac{\log x}{x}, x \in (0, \infty)$  is increasing?

11. For which values of x, the functions  $y = x^4 - \frac{4}{3}x^3$  is increasing?

12. Write the interval for which the function  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  is strictly decreasing.

- 13. Find the sub-interval of the interval  $(0, \pi/2)$  in which the function  $f(x) = \sin 3x$  is increasing.
- 14. Without using derivatives, find the maximum and minimum value of  $y = |3 \sin x + 1|$ .
- 15. If  $f(x) = ax + \cos x$  is strictly increasing on *R*, find *a*.
- 16. Write the interval in which the function  $f(x) = x^9 + 3x^7 + 64$  is increasing.
- 17. What is the slope of the tangent to the curve  $f = x^3 5x + 3$  at the point whose x co-ordinate is 2?
- 18. At what point on the curve  $y = x^2$  does the tangent make an angle of  $45^{\circ}$  with positive direction of the *x*-axis?
- 19. Find the point on the curve  $y = 3x^2 12x + 9$  at which the tangent is parallel to x-axis.

- 20. What is the slope of the normal to the curve  $y = 5x^2 4 \sin x$  at x = 0.
- 21. Find the point on the curve  $y = 3x^2 + 4$  at which the tangent is perpendicular to the line with slope  $-\frac{1}{6}$ .
- 22. Find the point on the curve  $y = x^2$  where the slope of the tangent is equal to the y co-ordinate.
- 23. If the curves  $y = 2e^x$  and  $y = ae^{-x}$  intersect orthogonally (cut at right angles), what is the value of *a*?
- 24. Find the slope of the normal to the curve  $y = 8x^2 3$  at  $x = \frac{1}{4}$ .
- 25. Find the rate of change of the total surface area of a cylinder of radius *r* and height *h* with respect to radius when height is equal to the radius of the base of cylinder.
- 26. Find the rate of change of the area of a circle with respect to its radius. How fast is the area changing w.r.t. its radius when its radius is 3 cm?
- 27. For the curve  $y = (2x + 1)^3$  find the rate of change of slope at x = 1.
- 28. Find the slope of the normal to the curve

 $x = 1 - a \sin \theta$ ;  $y = b \cos^2 \theta$  at  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ 

- 29. If a manufacturer's total cost function is  $C(x) = 1000 + 40x + x^2$ , where x is the out put, find the marginal cost for producing 20 units.
- 30. Find 'a' for which  $f(x) = a (x + \sin x)$  is strictly increasing on *R*.

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

- 31. A particle moves along the curve  $6y = x^3 + 2$ . Find the points on the curve at which the *y* co-ordinate is changing 8 times as fast as the *x* co-ordinate.
- 32. A ladder 5 metres long is leaning against a wall. The bottom of the ladder is pulled along the ground away from the wall at the rate of 2 cm/sec. How fast is its height on the wall decreasing when the foot of the ladder is 4 metres away from the wall?

- 33. A balloon which always remain spherical is being inflated by pumping in 900 cubic cm of a gas per second. Find the rate at which the radius of the balloon increases when the radius is 15 cm.
- 34. A man 2 meters high walks at a uniform speed of 5 km/hr away from a lamp post 6 metres high. Find the rate at which the length of his shadow increases.
- 35. Water is running out of a conical funnel at the rate of 5 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. If the radius of the base of the funnel is 10 cm and altitude is 20 cm, find the rate at which the water level is dropping when it is 5 cm from the top.
- 36. The length x of a rectangle is decreasing at the rate of 5 cm/sec and the width y is increasing as the rate of 4 cm/sec when x = 8 cm and y = 6 cm. Find the rate of change of
  - (a) Perimeter (b) Area of the rectangle.
- 37. Sand is pouring from a pipe at the rate of 12c.c/sec. The falling sand forms a cone on the ground in such a way that the height of the cone is always one-sixth of the radius of the base. How fast is the height of the sand cone increasing when height is 4 cm?
- 38. The area of an expanding rectangle is increasing at the rate of 48 cm<sup>2</sup>/ sec. The length of the rectangle is always equal to the square of the breadth. At what rate is the length increasing at the instant when the breadth is 4.5 cm?
- 39. Find a point on the curve  $y = (x 3)^2$  where the tangent is parallel to the line joining the points (4, 1) and (3, 0).
- 40. Find the equation of all lines having slope zero which are tangents to the curve  $y = \frac{1}{x^2 2x + 3}$ .
- 41. Prove that the curves  $x = y^2$  and xy = k cut at right angles if  $8k^2 = 1$ .
- 42. Find the equation of the normal at the point  $(am^2, am^3)$  for the curve  $ay^2 = x^3$ .
- 43. Show that the curves  $4x = y^2$  and 4xy = k cut as right angles if  $k^2 = 512$ .
- 44. Find the equation of the tangent to the curve  $y = \sqrt{3x-2}$  which is parallel to the line 4x y + 5 = 0.

- 45. Find the equation of the tangent to the curve  $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = a$  at the point  $\left(\frac{a^2}{4}, \frac{a^2}{4}\right)$ .
- 46. Find the points on the curve  $4y = x^3$  where slope of the tangent is  $\frac{16}{3}$ .
- 47. Show that  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$  touches the curve  $y = be^{-x/a}$  at the point where the curve crosses the *y*-axis.
- 48. Find the equation of the tangent to the curve given by  $x = a \sin^3 t$ ,  $y = b \cos^3 t$  at a point where  $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .
- 49. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = \log (1 + x) \frac{x}{1+x}$ , x > -1 is increasing or decreasing.
- 50. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = x^3 12x^2 + 36x + 17$  is (a) Increasing (b) Decreasing.
- 51. Prove that the function  $f(x) = x^2 x + 1$  is neither increasing nor decreasing in [0, 1].
- 52. Find the intervals on which the function  $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2 + 1}$  is decreasing.
- 53. Prove that  $f(x) = \frac{x^3}{3} x^2 + 9x$ ,  $x \in [1, 2]$  is strictly increasing. Hence find the minimum value of f(x).
- 54. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = \sin^4 x + \cos^4 x$ ,  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$  is increasing or decreasing.
- 55. Find the least value of 'a' such that the function  $f(x) = x^2 + ax + 1$  is strictly increasing on (1, 2).

- 56. Find the interval in which the function  $f(x) = 5x^{\frac{3}{2}} 3x^{\frac{5}{2}}$ , x > 0 is strictly decreasing.
- 57. Show that the function  $f(x) = \tan^{-1} (\sin x + \cos x)$ , is strictly increasing on the interval  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ .
- 58. Show that the function  $f(x) = \cos\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$  is strictly increasing on  $\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{7\pi}{8}\right)$ .

59. Show that the function  $f(x) = \frac{\sin x}{x}$  is strictly decreasing on  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ . Using differentials, find the approximate value of (Q. No. 60 to 64).

- 60.  $(0.009)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ . 61.  $(255)^{\frac{1}{4}}$ .
- 62.  $(0.0037)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ . 63.  $\sqrt{0.037}$ .
- 64.  $\sqrt{25.3}$ .
- 65. Find the approximate value of f (5.001) where  $f(x) = x^3 7x^2 + 15$ .
- 66. Find the approximate value of f(3.02) where  $f(x) = 3x^2 + 5x + 3$ .

#### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

- 67. Show that of all rectangles inscribed in a given fixed circle, the square has the maximum area.
- 68. Find two positive numbers x and y such that their sum is 35 and the product  $x^2y^5$  is maximum.
- 69. Show that of all the rectangles of given area, the square has the smallest perimeter.
- 70. Show that the right circular cone of least curved surface area and given volume has an altitude equal to  $\sqrt{2}$  times the radium of the base.

- 71. Show that the semi vertical angle of right circular cone of given surface area and maximum volume is  $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$ .
- 72. A point on the hypotenuse of a triangle is at a distance *a* and *b* from the sides of the triangle. Show that the minimum length of the hypotenuse is  $\left(\frac{2}{a^3} + b^3\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}.$
- 73. Prove that the volume of the largest cone that can be inscribed in a sphere of radius *R* is  $\frac{8}{27}$  of the volume of the sphere.
- 74. Find the interval in which the function *f* given by  $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2\pi$  is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.
- 75. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = (x + 1)^3 (x 3)^3$  is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.
- 76. Find the local maximum and local minimum of  $f(x) = \sin 2x x$ ,  $\pi$   $\pi$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

- 77. Find the intervals in which the function  $f(x) = 2x^3 15x^2 + 36x + 1$  is strictly increasing or decreasing. Also find the points on which the tangents are parallel to *x*-axis.
- 78. A solid is formed by a cylinder of radius *r* and height *h* together with two hemisphere of radius *r* attached at each end. It the volume of the solid is constant but radius *r* is increasing at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2\pi}$  metre/min. How fast must *h* (height) be changing when *r* and *h* are 10 metres.
- 79. Find the equation of the normal to the curve

 $x = a (\cos \theta + \theta \sin \theta)$ ;  $y = a (\sin \theta - \theta \cos \theta)$  at the point  $\theta$  and show that its distance from the origin is a.

- 80. For the curve  $y = 4x^3 2x^5$ , find all the points at which the tangent passes through the origin.
- 81. Find the equation of the normal to the curve  $x^2 = 4y$  which passes through the point (1, 2).

- 82. Find the equation of the tangents at the points where the curve  $2y = 3x^2 2x 8$  cuts the *x*-axis and show that they make supplementary angles with the *x*-axis.
- 83. Find the equations of the tangent and normal to the hyperbola  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  at the point  $(x_0, y_0)$ .
- 84. A window is in the form of a rectangle surmounted by an equilateral triangle. Given that the perimeter is 16 metres. Find the width of the window in order that the maximum amount of light may be admitted.
- 85. A jet of an enemy is flying along the curve  $y = x^2 + 2$ . A soldier is placed at the point (3, 2). What is the nearest distance between the soldier and the jet?
- 86. Find a point on the parabola  $y^2 = 4x$  which is nearest to the point (2, -8).
- 87. A square piece of tin of side 18 cm is to be made into a box without top by cutting a square from each cover and folding up the flaps to form the box. What should be the side of the square to be cut off so that the volume of the box is the maximum.
- 88. A window in the form of a rectangle is surmounted by a semi circular opening. The total perimeter of the window is 30 metres. Find the dimensions of the rectangular part of the window to admit maximum light through the whole opening.
- 89. An open box with square base is to be made out of a given iron sheet of area 27 sq. meter, show that the maximum value of the box is 13.5 cubic metres.
- 90. A wire of length 28 cm is to be cut into two pieces. One of the two pieces is to be made into a square and other in to a circle. What should be the length of two pieces so that the combined area of the square and the circle is minimum?
- 91. Show that the height of the cylinder of maximum volume which can be inscribed in a sphere of radius *R* is  $\frac{2R}{\sqrt{3}}$ . Also find the maximum volume.
- 92. Show that the altitude of the right circular cone of maximum volume that can be inscribed is a sphere of radius *r* is  $\frac{4r}{3}$ .

- 93. Prove that the surface area of solid cuboid of a square base and given volume is minimum, when it is a cube.
- 94. Show that the volume of the greatest cylinder which can be inscribed in

a right circular cone of height *h* and semi-vertical angle  $\alpha$  is  $\frac{4}{27}\pi h^3 \tan^2 \alpha$ .

- 95. Show that the right triangle of maximum area that can be inscribed in a circle is an isosceles triangle.
- 96. A given quantity of metal is to be cast half cylinder with a rectangular box and semicircular ends. Show that the total surface area is minimum when the ratio of the length of cylinder to the diameter of its semicircular ends is  $\pi$  : ( $\pi$  + 2).

1.	0.8 cm/sec.	2.	4.4 cm/sec.
3.	$2\pi$ cm <sup>3</sup> /sec.	4.	$80\pi$ cm <sup>2</sup> /sec.
5.	Rs. 208.		
6.	Minimum value = 4, maximum value = 6		
7.	Maximum value = 7, minimum value does not exist.		
8.	$a \leq 0.$	9.	[0, π]
10.	(0, <i>e</i> ]	11.	<i>x</i> ≥ 1
12.	$(-\infty, 0)$ U $(0, \infty)$	13.	$\left(0,\frac{\pi}{6}\right).$
14.	Maximum value = 4, minimum valve = 0.	. 15.	<i>a</i> > 1.
16.	R	17.	7
18.	$\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{4}\right).$	19.	(2, - 3)
20.	$\frac{1}{4}$	21.	(1, 7)

### ANSWERS

22.	(0, 0), (2, 4)		23. $\frac{1}{2}$ .
24.	$-\frac{1}{4}$ .		25. 6πr
26.	$2 \pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{cm}$		27. 72
28.	$-\frac{a}{2b}$ .		29. Rs. 80.
30.	<i>a</i> > 0.		
31.	$(4, 11)$ and $(-4, -\frac{31}{3})$ .	32.	$-\frac{8}{3}$ cm/sec.
33.	$\frac{1}{\pi}$ cm/sec.	34.	2.5 km/hr.
35.	$\frac{4}{45\pi}$ cm/sec.	36.	(a) –2 cm/min, (b) 2 cm²/min
37.	$\frac{1}{48\pi}$ cm/sec.	38.	7.11 cm/sec.
39.	$\left(\frac{7}{2},\frac{1}{4}\right).$	40.	$y=\frac{1}{2}.$
42.	$2x + 3my = am^2 (2 + 3m^2)$	44.	48x - 24y = 23
45.	$2x + 2y = a^2$	46.	$\left(\frac{8}{3}, \frac{128}{27}\right), \left(\frac{-8}{3}, -\frac{128}{27}\right).$
48.	y = 0		
49.	Increasing in (0, $\infty$ ), decreasing in (-1, 0).		
50.	Increasing in (– $\infty$ , 2) $\cup$ (6, $\infty$ ), Decreasing in (2, 6).		

52. 
$$(-\infty, -1)$$
 and  $(1, \infty)$ .  
53.  $\frac{25}{3}$ .  
54. Increasing in  $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  Decreasing in  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ .  
55.  $a = -2$ .  
56. Strictly decreasing in  $(1, \infty)$ .  
60. 0.2083  
61. 3.9961  
62. 0.06083  
63. 0.1925  
64. 5.03  
65. -34.995  
66. 45.46  
68. 25, 10  
74. Strictly increasing in  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right] \cup \left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi\right]$   
Strictly decreasing in  $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$ .  
75. Strictly increasing in  $\left(1, 3\right) \cup (3, \infty)$   
Strictly decreasing in  $(-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, 1)$ .  
76. Local maxima at  $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$   
Local minima at  $x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$   
Local minimum value  $= \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\pi}{6}$   
77. Strictly increasing in  $(-\infty, 2] \cup [3, \infty)$   
Strictly decreasing in  $(2, 3)$ .

Points are (2, 29) and (3, 28).

78. 
$$-\frac{3}{\pi}$$
 metres/min.  
79.  $x + y \tan \theta - a \sec \theta = 0$ .  
80. (0, 0), (-1, -2) and (1, 2).  
81.  $x + y = 3$   
82.  $5x - y - 10 = 0$  and  $15x + 3y + 20 = 0$   
83.  $\frac{xx_0}{a^2} - \frac{yy_0}{b^2} = 1$ ,  $\frac{y - y_0}{a^2y_0} + \frac{x - x_0}{b^2x_0} = 0$ .  
84.  $\frac{16}{6 - \sqrt{3}}$   
85.  $\sqrt{5}$   
86. (4, -4)  
87. 3cm  
88.  $\frac{60}{\pi + 4}, \frac{30}{\pi + 4}$ .  
90.  $\frac{112}{\pi + 4}$  cm,  $\frac{28\pi}{\pi + 4}$  cm.

### **CHAPTER 7**

# **INTEGRALS**

### POINTS TO REMEMBER

• Integration is the reverse process of Differentiation.

• Let 
$$\frac{d}{dx}F(x) = f(x)$$
 then we write  $\int f(x)dx = F(x) + c$ .

- These integrals are called indefinite integrals and *c* is called constant of integration.
- From geometrical point of view an indefinite integral is collection of family of curves each of which is obtained by translating one of the curves parallel to itself upwards or downwards along *y*-axis.

### STANDARD FORMULAE

1. 
$$\int x^{n} dx = \begin{cases} \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} + c & n \neq -1 \\ \log |x| + c & n = -1 \end{cases}$$
  
2. 
$$\int (ax + b)^{n} dx = \begin{cases} \frac{(ax + b)^{n+1}}{(n+1)a} + c & n \neq -1 \\ \frac{1}{a} \log |ax + b| + c & n = -1 \end{cases}$$
  
3. 
$$\int \sin x \, dx = -\cos x + c. \qquad 4. \quad \int \cos x \, dx = \sin x + c.$$
  
5. 
$$\int \tan x \, dx = -\log |\cos x| + c = \log |\sec x| + c.$$

6. 
$$\int \cot x \, dx = \log |\sin x| + c$$
. 7.  $\int \sec^2 x \, dx = \tan x + c$ .  
8.  $\int \csc^2 x \, dx = -\cot x + c$ . 9.  $\int \sec x \, \tan x \, dx = \sec x + c$ .

- 10.  $\int \operatorname{cosec} x \operatorname{cot} x \, dx = \operatorname{cosec} x + c.$
- 11.  $\int \sec x \, dx = \log |\sec x + \tan x| + c.$

12. 
$$|\operatorname{cosec} x \, dx = |\log|\operatorname{cosec} x - \operatorname{cot} x| + c.$$

13. 
$$\int e^{x} dx = e^{x} + c.$$
 14. 
$$\int a^{x} dx = \frac{a^{x}}{\log a} + c$$

15. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \, dx = \sin^{-1} x + c, \, |x| < 1|.$$

16.  $\int \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx = \tan^{-1} x + c.$ 

17. 
$$\int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}} dx = \sec^{-1} x + c, |x| > 1.$$

- 18.  $\int \frac{1}{a^2 x^2} \, dx = \frac{1}{2a} \log \left| \frac{a + x}{a x} \right| + c.$
- 19.  $\int \frac{1}{x^2 a^2} dx = \frac{1}{2a} \log \left| \frac{x a}{x + a} \right| + c.$

20. 
$$\int \frac{1}{a^2 + x^2} dx = \frac{1}{a} \tan^{-1} \frac{x}{a} + c.$$

21. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{a} + c.$$

22. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}} \, dx = \log \left| x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} \right| + c.$$

23. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} dx = \log \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + c.$$

24. 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{a} + c.$$

25. 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \log \left| x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} \right| + c.$$

26. 
$$\int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \log \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + c.$$

# **RULES OF INTEGRATION**

1. 
$$\int k f(x) dx = k \int f(x) dx$$
.

2. 
$$\int k \left\{ f(x) \pm g(x) \right\} dx = k \int f(x) dx \pm k \int g(x) dx.$$

# INTEGRATION BY SUBSTITUTION

1. 
$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} dx = \log |f(x)| + c.$$
  
2. 
$$\int [f(x)]^n f'(x) dx = \frac{[f(x)]^{n+1}}{n+1} + c.$$

3. 
$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{[f(x)]^n} dx = \frac{(f(x))^{-n+1}}{-n+1} + c.$$

### **INTEGRATION BY PARTS**

$$\int f(x). g(x) dx = f(x). \left[ \int g(x) dx \right] - \int f'(x). \left[ \int g(x) dx \right] dx.$$

### **DEFINITE INTEGRALS**

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a), \text{ where } F(x) = \int f(x) dx.$$

# DEFINITE INTEGRAL AS A LIMIT OF SUMS.

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{h \to 0} h \left[ f(a) + f(a+h) + f(a+2h) + \dots + f(a+n-1h) \right]$$

where 
$$h = \frac{b-a}{h}$$
. or  $\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{h \to 0} \left[ h \sum_{r=1}^{n} f(a+rh) \right]$ 

# **PROPERTIES OF DEFINITE INTEGRAL**

1. 
$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = -\int_{b}^{a} f(x) dx.$$
  
2. 
$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \int_{a}^{b} f(t) dt.$$
  
3. 
$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \int_{a}^{c} f(x) dx + \int_{c}^{b} f(x) dx.$$
  
4. (i) 
$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \int_{a}^{b} f(a + b - x) dx.$$
 (ii) 
$$\int_{0}^{a} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{a} f(a - x) dx.$$

5. 
$$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x) = 0; \text{ if } f(x) \text{ is odd function.}$$
  
6. 
$$\int_{-a}^{a} f(x) dx = 2 \int_{0}^{a} f(x) dx, \text{ if } f(x) \text{ is even function.}$$
  
7. 
$$\int_{0}^{2a} f(x) dx = \begin{cases} 2 \int_{0}^{a} f(x) dx, \text{ if } f(2a-x) = f(x) \\ 0, \text{ if } f(2a-x) = -f(x) \end{cases}$$

# VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

Evaluate the following integrals

1. 
$$\int (\sin^{-1}\sqrt{x} + \cos^{-1}\sqrt{x}) dx$$
.  
2.  $\int_{-1}^{1} e^{|x|} dx$ .  
3.  $\int \frac{1}{1 - \sin^{2} x} dx$ .  
4.  $\int \left( 8^{x} + x^{8} + \frac{8}{x} + \frac{x}{8} \right) dx$ .  
5.  $\int_{-1}^{1} x^{99} \cos^{4} x dx$ .  
6.  $\int \frac{1}{x \log x \log(\log x)} dx$ .  
7.  $\int_{0}^{\pi/2} \log \left( \frac{4 + 3\sin x}{4 + 3\cos x} \right) dx$ .  
8.  $\int (e^{a \log x} + e^{x \log a}) dx$ .  
9.  $\int \left( \frac{\cos 2x + 2\sin^{2} x}{\cos^{2} x} \right) dx$ .  
10.  $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi/2} \sin^{7} x dx$ .  
11.  $\int (x^{c} + c^{x}) dx$ .  
12.  $\frac{d}{dx} [\int f(x) dx]$ .

13. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sin^{2} x \cos^{2} x} dx.$$
  
14. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x-1}} dx.$$
  
15. 
$$\int e^{-\log e^{x}} dx.$$
  
16. 
$$\int \frac{e^{x}}{a^{x}} dx.$$
  
17. 
$$\int 2^{x} e^{x} dx.$$
  
18. 
$$\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x+1}} dx.$$
  
19. 
$$\int \frac{x}{(x+1)^{2}} dx.$$
  
20. 
$$\int \frac{e^{\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$
  
21. 
$$\int \cos^{2} \alpha dx.$$
  
22. 
$$\int \frac{1}{x \cos \alpha + 1} dx.$$
  
23. 
$$\int \sec x . \log(\sec x + \tan x) dx.$$
  
24. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\cos \alpha + x \sin \alpha} dx.$$
  
25. 
$$\int \cot x . \log \sin x dx.$$
  
26. 
$$\int \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{3} dx.$$
  
27. 
$$\int \frac{1}{x(2+3 \log x)} dx.$$
  
28. 
$$\int \frac{1-\sin x}{x + \cos x} dx.$$
  
29. 
$$\int \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x} dx.$$
  
30. 
$$\int \frac{x^{e-1} + e^{x-1}}{x^{e} + e^{x}} dx.$$
  
31. 
$$\int \frac{(x+1)}{x} (x + \log x) dx.$$
  
32. 
$$\int \left(\sqrt{ax} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax}}\right)^{2} dx.$$
  
33. 
$$\int_{0}^{x} |\cos x| dx.$$
  
34. 
$$\int_{0}^{2} [x] dx$$
 where [] is greatest integer function.

- 35.  $\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} [x^2] dx$  where [] is greatest integer function.
- 36.  $\int_{a}^{b} \frac{f(x)}{f(x) + f(a+b-x)} dx.$  37.  $\int_{-2}^{1} \frac{|x|}{x} dx.$
- $38. \quad \int_{-1}^{1} x |x| dx.$
- 39. If  $\int_0^a \frac{1}{1+x^2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$ , then what is value of *a*.
- 40.  $\int_a^b f(x) dx + \int_b^a f(x) dx.$

# SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

41. (i) 
$$\int \frac{x \operatorname{cosec} (\tan^{-1}x^2)}{1+x^4} dx.$$
 (ii) 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1} + \sqrt{x-1}} dx.$$
  
(iii) 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sin(x-a)\sin(x-b)} dx.$$
 (iv) 
$$\int \frac{\cos(x+a)}{\cos(x-a)} dx.$$
  
(v) 
$$\int \cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x \, dx.$$
 (vi) 
$$\int \cos^5 x \, dx.$$
  
(vii) 
$$\int \sin^2 x \cos^4 x \, dx.$$
 (viii) 
$$\int \cot^3 x \operatorname{cosec}^4 x \, dx.$$
  
(ix) 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}} dx.$$
 (x) 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{\cos^3 x \cos(x+a)}} dx.$$
  
(xi) 
$$\int \frac{\sin^6 x + \cos^6 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} dx.$$
 (xii) 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}} dx.$$

42. Evaluate :

(i) 
$$\int \frac{x}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} dx.$$
  
\*(ii)  $\int \frac{1}{x \left[ 6 \left( \log x \right)^2 + 7 \log x + 2 \right]} dx.$   
(iii)  $\int \frac{dx}{1 + x - x^2}.$  (iv)  $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{9 + 8x - x^2}} dx.$   
(v)  $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x - a)(x - b)}} dx.$  (vi)  $\int \sqrt{\frac{\sin(x - a)}{\sin(x + a)}} dx.$   
(vii)  $\int \frac{5x - 2}{3x^2 + 2x + 1} dx.$  (viii)  $\int \frac{x^2}{x^2 + 6x + 12} dx.$   
(ix)  $\int \frac{x + 2}{\sqrt{4x - x^2}} dx.$  (x)  $\int x \sqrt{1 + x - x^2} dx.$ 

(xi) 
$$\int (3x-2)\sqrt{x^2+x+1} \, dx.$$
 (xii)  $\int \sqrt{\sec x+1} \, dx.$ 

43. Evaluate :

(i) 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x(x^7 + 1)}$$
.  
(ii) 
$$\int \frac{\sin x}{(1 + \cos x)(2 + 3\cos x)} dx$$
.  
(iii) 
$$\int \frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta}{\cos^2 \theta - \cos \theta - 2} d\theta$$
.

(iv) 
$$\int \frac{x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)(x+3)} dx.$$
  
(v) 
$$\int \frac{x^2+x+2}{(x-2)(x-1)} dx.$$
 (vi) 
$$\int \frac{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}{(x^3+3)(x^2+4)} dx.$$

(vii) 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)(x^2+4)}$$
. (viii)  $\int \frac{dx}{\sin x (1-2\cos x)}$ .

(ix) 
$$\int \frac{\sin x}{\sin 4x} dx.$$
 (x)  $\int \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} dx.$ 

(xi) 
$$\int \sqrt{\tan x} \, dx.$$
 (xii)  $\int \frac{x^2 + 9}{x^4 + 81} \, dx.$ 

44. Evaluate :

(i) 
$$\int x^5 \sin x^3 dx$$
.  
(ii)  $\int \sec^3 x \, dx$ .  
(iii)  $\int e^{ax} \cos(bx + c) \, dx$ .  
(iv)  $\int \sin^{-1} \frac{6x}{1 + 9x^2} \, dx$ .

(v)  $\int \cos \sqrt{x} \, dx$ . (vi)  $\int x^3 \tan^{-1} x \, dx$ .

(vii) 
$$\int e^{2x} \left( \frac{1 + \sin 2x}{1 + \cos 2x} \right) dx.$$
 (viii)  $\int e^x \left( \frac{x - 1}{2x^2} \right) dx.$ 

(ix) 
$$\int \sqrt{2ax - x^2} dx.$$
 (x)  $\int e^x \frac{(x^2 + 1)}{(x + 1)^2} dx.$ 

(xi) 
$$\int e^x \frac{(2 + \sin 2x)}{(1 + \cos 2x)} dx.$$

(xii) 
$$\int \left\{ \log \left( \log x \right) + \frac{1}{\left( \log x \right)^2} \right\} dx.$$

(xiii) 
$$\int (6x+5)\sqrt{6+x-x^2} dx.$$

(xiv) 
$$\int (x-2)\sqrt{\frac{x+3}{x-3}}dx.$$

- (xv)  $\int (2x-5)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3} \, dx.$ (xvi)  $\int \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 8} \, dx.$
- 45. Evaluate the following definite integrals :

(i) 
$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{9 + 16 \sin 2x} dx.$$
 (ii)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos 2x \log \sin x dx.$   
(iii)  $\int_{0}^{1} x \sqrt{\frac{1 - x^{2}}{1 + x^{2}}} dx.$  (iv)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} \frac{\sin^{-1} x}{(1 - x^{2})^{3/2}} dx.$   
(v)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin 2x}{\sin^{4} x + \cos^{4} x} dx.$  (vi)  $\int_{1}^{2} \frac{5x^{2}}{x^{2} + 4x + 3} dx.$   
(vii)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{x + \sin x}{1 + \cos x} dx.$   
Evaluate :

46.

(i) 
$$\int_{1}^{3} \{ |x - 1| + |x - 2| + |x - 3| \} dx$$
. (ii)  $\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x}{1 + \sin x} dx$ .

(iii) 
$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \log(1 + \tan x) \, dx.$$
 (iv) 
$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \log \sin x \, dx.$$
  
(v) 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x \sin x}{1 + \cos^{2} x} \, dx.$$
  
(vi) 
$$\int_{-2}^{2} f(x) \, dx \text{ where } f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x - x^{3} & \text{when } -2 \le x < 1 \\ x^{3} - 3x + 2 & \text{when } -1 \le x < 1 \\ 3x - 2 & \text{when } -1 \le x < 2. \end{cases}$$
  
(vii) 
$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{x \sin x \cos x}{\sin^{4} x + \cos^{4} x} \, dx.$$

(viii) 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x} dx.$$

# 47. Evaluate the following integrals

(i) 
$$\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \frac{dx}{1 + \sqrt{\tan x}}$$
 (ii)  $\int_{0}^{1} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{2x}{1 + x^2}\right) dx.$ 

(iii) 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \log\left(\frac{1+\sin x}{1-\sin x}\right) dx.$$
 (iv)  $\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{e^{\cos x}}{e^{\cos x}+e^{-\cos x}} dx.$ 

(v) 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x \tan x}{\sec x \csc x} dx.$$
 (iv)  $\int_{-a}^{a} \sqrt{\frac{a-x}{a+x}} dx.$ 

48. 
$$\int_{0}^{1} [2x] dx \text{ where } [] \text{ is greatest integer function.}$$
49. 
$$\int e^{\log x + \log \sin x} dx.$$
50. 
$$\int e^{\log(x+1) - \log x} dx.$$
51. 
$$\int \frac{\sin x}{\sin 2x} dx.$$
52. 
$$\int \sin x \sin 2x dx.$$
53. 
$$\int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} |\sin x| dx.$$
54. 
$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx + \int_{b}^{a} f(a+b-x) dx.$$
55. 
$$\int \frac{1}{\sec x + \tan x} dx.$$
56. 
$$\int \frac{\sin^{2} x}{1 + \cos x} dx.$$
57. 
$$\int \frac{1 - \tan x}{1 + \tan x} dx.$$
58. 
$$\int \frac{a^{x} + b^{x}}{c^{x}} dx.$$
59. Evaluate
(i) 
$$\int \frac{\sin^{-1} \sqrt{x} - \cos^{-1} \sqrt{x}}{\sin^{-1} \sqrt{x} + \cos^{-1} \sqrt{x}} dx, x \in [0, 1]$$
(ii) 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{x}}{1 + \sqrt{x}}} dx$$
(iii) 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^{2} + 1} \left[ \log(x^{2} + 1) - 2\log x \right]}{x^{4}} dx$$

XII - Maths

(v)  $\int \sin^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{x}{a+x}} dx$  (vi)  $\int_{\frac{\pi}{6}}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin 2x}} dx$ 

(iv)  $\int \frac{x^2}{\left(x \sin x + \cos x\right)^2} \, dx$ 

(vii) 
$$\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \sin |x| - \cos |x| \right) dx$$

(viii)  $\int_{1}^{2} [x^2] dx$ , where [x] is greatest integer function

(ix) 
$$\int_{-1}^{\frac{3}{2}} |x| \sin \pi x | dx.$$

## LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

60. Evaluate the following integrals :

(i) 
$$\int \frac{x^5 + 4}{x^5 - x} dx.$$
  
(ii)  $\int \frac{dx}{(x - 1)(x^2 + 4)} dx$   
(iii)  $\int \frac{2x^3}{(x + 1)(x - 3)^2} dx$   
(iv)  $\int \frac{x^4}{x^4 - 16} dx$   
(v)  $\int \frac{\pi}{2} (\sqrt{\tan x} + \sqrt{\cot x}) dx.$   
(vi)  $\int \frac{1}{x^4 + 1} dx.$   
(vii)  $\int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{x \tan^{-1} x}{(1 + x^2)^2} dx.$ 

61. Evaluate the following integrals as limit of sums :

(i) 
$$\int_{2}^{4} (2x + 1) dx.$$
 (ii)  $\int_{0}^{2} (x^{2} + 3) dx.$ 

(iii) 
$$\int_{1}^{3} (3x^{2} - 2x + 4) dx.$$
 (iv)  $\int_{0}^{4} (3x^{2} + e^{2x}) dx.$   
(v)  $\int_{2}^{5} (x^{2} + 3x) dx.$ 

62. Evaluate

(i) 
$$\int_{0}^{1} \cot^{-1}(1-x+x^2) dx$$

(ii) 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(\sin x - 2\cos x)(2\sin x + \cos x)}$$

(iii) 
$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{\log(1+x)}{1+x^2} dx$$
 (iv)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (2\log\sin x - \log\sin 2x) dx$ .

63.  $\int \frac{1}{\sin x + \sin 2x} dx.$ 64.  $\int \frac{(3\sin\theta - 2)\cos\theta}{5 - \cos^2\theta - 4\sin\theta} d\theta.$ 65.  $\int \sec^3 x \, dx.$ 66.  $\int e^{2x} \cos 3x \, dx.$ 

# **ANSWERS**

1.  $\frac{\pi}{2}x + c$ . 2. 2e - 23.  $\tan x + c$ . 4.  $\frac{8^{x}}{\log 8} + \frac{x^{9}}{9} + 8\log|x| + \frac{x^{2}}{16} + c$ . 5. 0 6.  $\log |\log (\log x)| + c$ 

7. 0  
8. 
$$\frac{x^{a+1}}{a+1} + \frac{a^x}{\log a} + c$$
  
9.  $\tan x + c$   
10. 0  
11.  $\frac{x^{c+1}}{c+1} + \frac{c^x}{\log c} + c$   
12.  $f(x) + c$   
13.  $\tan x - \cot x + c$   
14.  $\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} - \frac{2}{3}(x-1)^{3/2} + c$   
15.  $\log |x| + c$   
16.  $\left(\frac{\theta}{a}\right)^x / \log(\theta/a) + c$   
17.  $\frac{2^x e^x}{\log(2\theta)} + c$   
18.  $\frac{2}{3}(x+1)^{3/2} - 2(x+1)^{3/2} + c$ .  
19.  $\log |x+1| + \frac{1}{x+1} + c$ .  
20.  $2e^{\sqrt{x}} + c$   
21.  $x \cos^2 \alpha + c$   
22.  $\frac{\log |x \cos \alpha + 1|}{\cos \alpha} + c$ .  
23.  $\frac{(\log |\sec x + \tan x|)^2}{2} + c$   
24.  $\frac{\log |\cos \alpha + x \sin \alpha|}{\sin \alpha} + c$ .  
25.  $\frac{(\log \sin x)^2}{2} + c$   
26.  $\frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{1}{2x^2} - \frac{3x^2}{2} + 3|\log x| + c$ .  
27.  $\frac{1}{3} \log |2 + 3 \log x| + c$ .  
28.  $\log |x + \cos x| c$   
29. 2  $\log |\sec x/2| + c$   
30.  $\frac{1}{e} \log |x^\theta + e^x| + c$ .

75

31.	$\frac{(x+\log x)}{2}$	$\left(\frac{gx}{2}\right)^2 + c$	32.	$a\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{\log ax }{a}-2x+c.$
33.	0		34.	1
35.	(√2 – 1	1)	36.	$\frac{b-a}{2}$
37.	-1		38.	0
39.	1		40.	0
41.	(i)	$\frac{1}{2}\log\left[\operatorname{cosec}(\tan^{-1}x^2)\right]$	$\left[\frac{1}{x^2}\right]$ +	- <b>C</b> .
	(ii)	$\frac{1}{2}(x^2 - x\sqrt{x^2 - 1}) + \frac{1}{2}\log(x^2 - x\sqrt{x^2 - 1})$	$ X + \sqrt{ X }$	$\sqrt{x^2-1}+c.$
	(iii)	$\frac{1}{\sin{(a-b)}}\log{\left \frac{\sin{(x-b)}}{\sin{(x-b)}}\right }$	<u>- a)</u> - b)	+ <i>C</i>
	(iv)	(iv) $x \cos 2a - \sin 2a \log  \sec (x - a)  + c$ .		
	(v)	$\frac{1}{48}$ [12x + 6 sin 2x + 3	sin 42	$x + 2\sin 6x ] + c.$
	(vi) $\sin x - \frac{2}{3}\sin^3 x + \frac{1}{5}\sin^5 x + c.$			
		$\frac{1}{32} \left[ 2x + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2} \right]$		$x-\frac{1}{6}\sin 6x ight]+c.$
	(viii)	$-\left(\frac{\cot^6 x}{6} + \frac{\cot^4 x}{4}\right) + $	С.	
	(ix)	$\frac{1}{\left(a^2-b^2\right)\sqrt{a^2\sin^2 x}+}$	b <sup>2</sup> co	$\frac{1}{\cos^2 x} + c.$
		[ <b>Hint :</b> put $a^2 \sin^2 x + \frac{1}{2}$	b <sup>2</sup> cos	$s^2 x = t$ ]

(x) -2 cosec  $a\sqrt{\cos a - \tan x \cdot \sin a} + c$ . [Hint. : Take sec<sup>2</sup> x as numerator]

(xi) 
$$\tan x - \cot x - 3x + c$$
.

(xii) 
$$\sin^{-1} (\sin x - \cos x) + c$$
.

42. (i) 
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{2x^2 + 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + c.$$
 [Hint : put  $x^2 = t$ ]  
(ii)  $\log \left| \frac{2\log x + 1}{3\log x + 2} \right| + C$  [Hint : put  $\log x = t$ ]  
(iii)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \log \left| \frac{\sqrt{5} - 1 + 2x}{\sqrt{5} + 1 - 2x} \right| + c$ 

$$\sqrt{5}$$
  $|\sqrt{5} + 1 - 2x|$ 

(iv) 
$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-4}{5}\right) + c.$$

(v) 
$$2\log\left|\sqrt{x-a} + \sqrt{x-b}\right| + c$$

$$-\cos\alpha\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\cos x}{\cos\alpha}\right) - \sin\alpha.\log\left|\sin x + \sqrt{\sin^2 x - \sin^2 \alpha}\right| + c$$
$$\left[\operatorname{Hint} : \sqrt{\frac{\sin(x-\alpha)}{\sin(x+\alpha)}} = \frac{\sin(x-\alpha)}{\sin^2 x - \sin^2 \alpha}\right]$$
$$(\text{vii}) \quad \frac{5}{6}\log\left|3x^2 + 2x + 1\right| + \frac{(-11)}{3\sqrt{2}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3x+1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + c$$

(viii) 
$$x - 3 \log |x^2 + 6x + 12| + 2\sqrt{3} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x+3}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + c$$

(ix) 
$$-\sqrt{4x-x^2} + 4\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-2}{2}\right) + c$$

(x) 
$$\frac{-1}{3}(1+x-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{1}{8}(2x-1)\sqrt{1+x-x^2} + \frac{5}{16}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + c$$

(xi) 
$$(x^{2} + x + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{7}{2} \left[ \left( x + \frac{1}{2} \right) \sqrt{x^{2} + x + 1} + \frac{3}{8} \log \left| x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x^{2} + x + 1} \right| \right] + c$$

(xii) 
$$-\log \left| \cos x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\cos^2 x + \cos x} \right| + c$$

[**Hint** : Multiply and divide by  $\sqrt{\sec x + 1}$ ]

43. (i) 
$$\frac{1}{7} \log \left| \frac{x^7}{x^7 + 1} \right| + c$$
  
(ii)  $\log \left| \frac{1 + \cos x}{2 + 3\cos x} \right| + c$   
(iii)  $\frac{-2}{3} \log \left| \cos \theta - 2 \right| - \frac{1}{3} \log \left| 1 + \cos \theta \right| + c$ .  
(iv)  $\frac{9}{10} \log \left| x + 3 \right| + \frac{4}{15} \log \left| x - 2 \right| - \frac{1}{6} \left| x + 1 \right| + c$   
(v)  $x + 4 \log \left| \frac{(x - 2)^2}{x - 1} \right| + c$   
(vi)  $x + \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{\sqrt{3}} \right) - 3 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{2} \right) + c$   
[Hint : put  $x^2 = t$ ]  
(vii)  $\frac{2}{17} \log \left| 2x + 1 \right| - \frac{1}{17} \log \left| x^2 + 4 \right| + \frac{1}{34} \tan^{-1} \frac{x}{2} + c$ 

(viii) 
$$-\frac{1}{2}\log|1-\cos x| - \frac{1}{6}\log|1+\cos x| + \frac{2}{3}\log|1-2\cos x| + c$$

[**Hint :** Multiply N<sup>r</sup> and D<sup>r</sup> by sin x and put cos x = t]

(ix) 
$$\frac{-1}{8}\log\left|\frac{1+\sin x}{1-\sin x}\right| + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}}\log\left|\frac{1+\sqrt{2}\sin x}{1-\sqrt{2}\sin x}\right| + c$$

(x) 
$$\frac{1}{2}\log\left|\frac{x^2-x+1}{x^2+x+1}\right|+c$$

(xi) 
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\tan x - 1}{\sqrt{2} \tan x} \right) + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \log \left| \frac{\tan x - \sqrt{2} \tan x + 1}{\tan x + \sqrt{2} \tan x + 1} \right| + c$$

(xii) 
$$\frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2 - 9}{3\sqrt{2}}\right) + c$$

44. (i) 
$$\frac{1}{3} \left[ -x^3 \cos x^3 + \sin x^3 \right] + c$$

(ii) 
$$\frac{1}{2} \left[ \sec x \tan x + \log |\sec x + \tan x| \right] + c$$

[**Hint :** Write 
$$\sec^3 x = \sec x \cdot \sec^2 x$$
 and take  $\sec x$  as first function]

(iii) 
$$\frac{e^{ax}}{a^2 + b^2} [a\cos(bx + c) + b\sin(bx + c)] + c_1$$

(iv) 
$$2x \tan^{-1} 3x - \frac{1}{3} \log |1 + 9x^2| + c$$
 [Hint : put  $3x = \tan \theta$ ]

(v) 
$$2\left[\sqrt{x}\sin\sqrt{x} + \cos\sqrt{x}\right] + c$$

(vi) 
$$\left(\frac{x^4-1}{4}\right) \tan^{-1} x - \frac{x^3}{12} + \frac{x}{4} + c.$$

(vii) 
$$\frac{1}{2}e^{2x} \tan x + c.$$
 (viii)  $\frac{e^x}{2x} + c.$ 

(ix) 
$$\frac{x-a}{2}\sqrt{2ax-x^2} - \frac{a^2}{2}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-a}{a}\right) + c$$

(x) 
$$e^{x}\left(\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right)+c.$$

(xi) 
$$e^x \tan x + c$$
.

(xii) 
$$x \log |\log x| - \frac{x}{\log x} + c$$
. [Hint : put  $\log x = t \Rightarrow x = e^t$ ]

(xiii) 
$$-2\left(6 + x - x^{2}\right)^{3/2} + 8\left[\frac{2x - 1}{4}\sqrt{6 + x - x^{2}} + \frac{25}{8}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x - 1}{5}\right)\right] + c$$

(xiv) 
$$\frac{1}{2}(x+2)\sqrt{x^2-9} - \frac{3}{2}\log|x+\sqrt{x^2-9}| + c$$

(xv) 
$$\frac{2}{3}(x^2 - 4x + 3)^{\frac{3}{2}} - (\frac{x-2}{2})\sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 3} + \frac{1}{2}\log|x - 2 + \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 3}| + c$$

(xvi) 
$$\left(\frac{x-2}{2}\right)\sqrt{x^2-4x+8}+2\log\left|(x-2)+\sqrt{x^2-4x+8}\right|+c$$

45. (i) 
$$\frac{1}{20}\log 3$$
. (ii)  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ 

(iii) 
$$\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$$
. [Hint : put  $x^2 = f$ ] (iv)  $\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\log 2$ .  
(v)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .  
(vi)  $5 - 10\log\frac{15}{8} + \frac{25}{2}\log\left(\frac{6}{5}\right)$ .  
(vii)  $\pi/2$ .  
(viii)  $\pi/2$ .  
(Viii)  $\pi/2$ .  
(Viii)  $\frac{\pi}{2}\log 2$ .  
(V)  $\frac{1}{4}\pi^2$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi^2}{16}$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi^2}{16}$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi^2}{12}$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ .  
(V)  $\frac{\pi}{2} - \log 2$ .  
(V)  $\pi/2$ .

(v) 
$$\frac{\pi^2}{4}$$
 (vi)  $a\pi$ .  
48.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
49.  $-x \cos x + \sin x + c$ .  
50.  $x + \log x + c$ .  
51.  $\frac{1}{2} \log |\sec x + \tan x| + c$ .  
52.  $-\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sin 3x}{3} - \sin x \right)$   
53.  $2 - \sqrt{2}$   
54. 0  
55.  $\log |1 + \sin x| + c$   
56.  $x - \sin x + c$   
57.  $\log |\cos x + \sin x| + c$   
58.  $\frac{(a/c)^x}{\log(a/c)} + \frac{(b/c)^x}{\log(b/c)} + C$ .  
59. (i)  $\frac{2(2x - 1)}{\pi} \sin^{-1} \sqrt{x} + \frac{2\sqrt{x - x^2}}{\pi} - x + c$   
(ii)  $-2\sqrt{1 - x} + \cos^{-1} \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x - x^2} + c$   
(iii)  $-\frac{1}{3} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{x^2} \right)^{3/2} \left[ \log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{x^2} \right) - \frac{2}{3} \right] + c$ 

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(iv)} \quad & \frac{\sin x - x \cos x}{x \sin x + \cos x} + c \\ \text{(v)} \quad & (x + a) \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{x}{a}} - \sqrt{ax} + c \\ \text{(vi)} \quad & 2 \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2} \\ \text{(vii)} \quad & 0 \\ \text{(viii)} \quad & -\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3} + 5 \\ \text{(ix)} \quad & \frac{3}{\pi} + \frac{1}{\pi^2} \\ \text{60.} \quad & \text{(i)} \quad & x - 4 \log|x| + \frac{5}{4} \log|x - 1| + \frac{3}{4} \log|x + 1| \\ & \quad + \log|x^2 + 1| - \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} x + c. \\ & x + \frac{1}{2} \log\left|\frac{x - 1}{x + 1}\right| - \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} x + \log\left|\frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 + 1}\right| + c. \\ \text{(ii)} \quad & \frac{1}{5} \log|x - 1| - \frac{1}{10} \log\left|x^2 + 4\right| - \frac{1}{10} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + c. \\ \text{(iii)} \quad & 2x - \frac{1}{8} \log|x + 1| + \frac{81}{8} \log|x - 3| - \frac{27}{2(x - 3)} + c. \\ \text{(iv)} \quad & x + \frac{1}{2} \log\left|\frac{x - 2}{x + 2}\right| - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) + c. \\ \text{(v)} \quad & \pi/\sqrt{2}. \\ \text{(vi)} \quad & \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \frac{(x^2 - 1)}{\sqrt{2x}} - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \log\left|\frac{x^2 - \sqrt{2x} + 1}{x^2 + \sqrt{2x} + 1}\right| + c \end{aligned}$$

(vii) 
$$\pi/8$$
.  
61. (i) 14. (ii)  $\frac{26}{3}$ .  
(iii) 26.  
(iv)  $\frac{1}{2}(127 + e^8)$ .  
(v)  $\frac{141}{2}$ .  
62. (i)  $\frac{\pi}{2} - \log 2$   
(ii)  $-\frac{1}{5}\log\left|\frac{\tan x - x}{2\tan x + 1}\right| + c$   
(iii)  $\frac{\pi}{8}\log 2$ .  
(iv)  $\frac{\pi}{2}\log\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$ .  
63.  $\frac{1}{6}\log|1 - \cos x| + \frac{1}{2}\log(1 + \cos x) - \frac{2}{3}\log|1 + 2\cos x| + c$ .  
64.  $3\log|(2 - \sin\theta)| + \frac{4}{2 - \sin\theta} + c$ .  
65.  $\frac{1}{2}\sec x + \tan x + \frac{1}{2}\log|\sec x + \tan x| + c$ .  
66.  $\frac{e^{2x}}{13}(2\cos 3x + 3\sin 3x) + c$ .

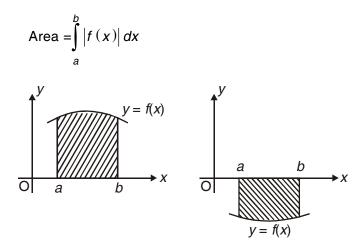
## **CHAPTER 8**

# **APPLICATIONS OF INTEGRALS**

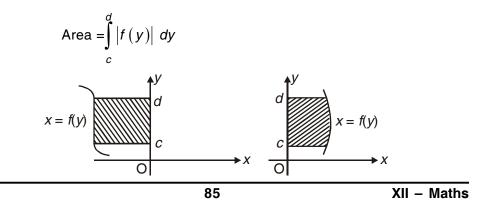
## POINTS TO REMEMBER

#### AREA OF BOUNDED REGION

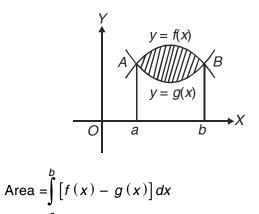
Area bounded by the curve y = f(x), the x axis and between the ordinates,
 x = a and x = b is given by



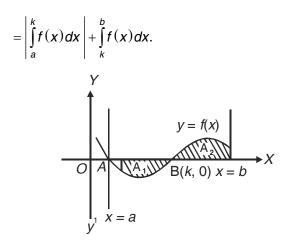
• Area bounded by the curve x = f(y) the y-axis and between abscissas, y = c and y = d is given by



• Area bounded by two curves y = f(x) and y = g(x) such that  $0 \le g(x) \le f(x)$  for all  $x \in [a, b]$  and between the ordinate at x = a and x = b is given by



Required Area



## LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

1. Find the area enclosed by circle  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ .

2. Find the area of region bounded by  $\left\{ (x, y) : |x - 1| \le y \le \sqrt{25 - x^2} \right\}$ .

3. Find the area enclosed by the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ 

- 4. Find the area of region in the first quadrant enclosed by x-axis, the line y = x and the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 32$ .
- 5. Find the area of region  $\{(x, y) : y^2 \le 4x, 4x^2 + 4y^2 \le 9\}$
- 6. Prove that the curve  $y = x^2$  and,  $x = y^2$  divide the square bounded by x = 0, y = 0, x = 1, y = 1 into three equal parts.
- 7. Find smaller of the two areas enclosed between the ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and the line

$$bx + ay = ab.$$

- 8. Find the common area bounded by the circles  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$  and  $(x 2)^2 + y^2 = 4$ .
- 9. Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by the triangle whose vertices are
  - (a) (-1, 0), (1, 3) and (3, 2) (b) (-2, 2) (0, 5) and (3, 2)
- 10. Using integration, find the area bounded by the lines.

(i) 
$$x + 2y = 2$$
,  $y - x = 1$  and  $2x + y - 7 = 0$ 

(ii) 
$$y = 4x + 5$$
,  $y = 5 - x$  and  $4y - x = 5$ .

- 11. Find the area of the region  $\{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \le 1 \le x + y\}$ .
- 12. Find the area of the region bounded by

$$y = |x - 1|$$
 and  $y = 1$ .

- 13. Find the area enclosed by the curve  $y = \sin x$  between x = 0 and  $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$  and *x*-axis.
- 14. Find the area bounded by semi circle  $y = \sqrt{25 x^2}$  and x-axis.
- 15. Find area of region given by  $\{(x, y) : x^2 \le y \le |x|\}$ .
- 16. Find area of smaller region bounded by ellipse  $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$  and straight line 2x + 3y = 6.

- 17. Find the area of region bounded by the curve  $x^2 = 4y$  and line x = 4y 2.
- 18. Using integration find the area of region in first quadrant enclosed by *x*-axis, the line  $x = \sqrt{3}y$  and the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ .
- 19. Find smaller of two areas bounded by the curve y = |x| and  $x^2 + y^2 = 8$ .
- 20. Find the area lying above x-axis and included between the circle  $x^2 + y^2 = 8x$  and the parabola  $y^2 = 4x$ .
- 21. Using integration, find the area enclosed by the curve  $y = \cos x$ ,  $y = \sin x$  and x-axis in the interval  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ .
- 22. Sketch the graph y = |x 5|. Evaluate  $\int_0^6 |x 5| dx$ .
- 23. Find area enclosed between the curves, y = 4x and  $x^2 = 6y$ .
- 24. Using integration, find the area of the following region :

$$\left\{\left(x, y\right): \left|x-1\right| \leq y \leq \sqrt{5-x^2}\right\}$$

### ANSWERS

1.  $\pi a^2$  sq. units. 2.  $\left(25\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right)$  sq. units. 3.  $\pi ab$  sq. units 5.  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} + \frac{9\pi}{8} - \frac{9}{8} \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$  sq. units 7.  $\frac{(\pi - 2) ab}{4}$  sq. units 8.  $\left(\frac{8\pi}{3} - 2\sqrt{3}\right)$  sq. units 9. (a) 4 sq. units (b) 2 sq. units 10. (a) 6 sq. unit [Hint. Coordinate of vertices are (0, 1) (2, 3) (4, -1)]

(b) 
$$\frac{15}{2}$$
 sq. [Hint : Coordinate of vertices are (-1, 1) (0, 5) (3, 2)]  
11.  $\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right)$  sq. units  
12. 1 sq. units  
13. 3 sq. units  
14.  $\frac{25}{2}\pi$  sq. units  
15.  $\frac{1}{3}$  sq. units  
16.  $\frac{3}{2}(\pi - 2)$  sq. units  
17.  $\frac{9}{8}$  sq. units  
18.  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  sq. unit  
19.  $2\pi$  sq. unit.  
20.  $\frac{4}{3}(8 + 3\pi)$  sq. units  
21.  $(2 - \sqrt{2})$  sq. units.  
22. 13 sq. units.  
23. 8 sq. units.  
24.  $\left(\frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\right)$  sq. units

#### **CHAPTER 9**

## DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

## POINTS TO REMEMBER

- Differential Equation : Equation containing derivatives of a dependant variable with respect to an independent variable is called differential equation.
- Order of a Differential Equation : The order of a differential equation is defined to be the order of the highest order derivative occurring in the differential equation.
- **Degree of a Differential Equation :** Highest power of highest order derivative involved in the equation is called degree of differential equation where equation is a polynomial equation in differential coefficients.
- Formation of a Differential Equation : We differentiate the family of curves as many times as the number of arbitrary constant in the given family of curves. Now eliminate the arbitrary constants from these equations. After elimination the equation obtained is differential equation.
- Solution of Differential Equation
  - (i) Variable Separable Method

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = f(x, y)$$

We separate the variables and get

f(x)dx = g(y)dy

Then  $\int f(x) dx = \int g(y) dy + c$  is the required solutions.

(ii) Homogenous Differential Equation : A differential equation of

the form  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{f(x, y)}{g(x, y)}$  where f(x, y) and g(x, y) are both

homogeneous functions of the same degree in x and y i.e., of the

form 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = F\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$
 is called a homogeneous differential equation.

For solving this type of equations we substitute y = vx and then  $\frac{dy}{dx} = v + x \frac{dv}{dx}$ . The equation can be solved by variable separable method.

(iii) Linear Differential Equation : An equation of the from  $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$  where P and Q are constant or functions of x only is called a linear differential equation. For finding solution of this type of equations, we find integrating factor  $(I.F.) = e^{\int P dx}$ .

Solution is  $y(I.F.) = \int Q.(I.F.) dx + c$ 

### **VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

- 1. Write the order and degree of the following differential equations.
  - (i)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + \cos y = 0.$  (ii)  $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + 3\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4.$

(iii) 
$$\frac{d^4y}{dx^4} + \sin x = \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^5$$
. (iv)  $\frac{d^5y}{dx^5} + \log\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$ .

(v) 
$$\sqrt{1+\frac{dy}{dx}} = \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^{1/3}$$
. (vi)  $\left[1+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^{3/2} = k\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ .

(vii) 
$$\left(\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^3 = \sin x.$$
 (viii)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + \tan\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) = 0$ 

- 2. Write the general solution of following differential equations.
  - (i)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^5 + x^2 \frac{2}{x}$ . (ii)  $(e^x + e^{-x}) dy = (e^x e^{-x}) dx$
  - (iii)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = x^3 + e^x + x^e$ . (iv)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5^{x+y}$ .

(v) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{1 + \cos 2y}$$
. (vi)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1 - 2y}{3x + 1}$ 

- 3. Write integrating factor of the following differential equations
  - (i)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + y \cos x = \sin x$
  - (ii)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + y \sec^2 x = \sec x + \tan x$
  - (iii)  $x^2 \frac{dy}{dx} + y = x^4$ . (iv)  $x \frac{dy}{dx} + y \log x = x + y$
  - (v)  $x \frac{dy}{dx} 3y = x^3$  (vi)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + y \tan x = \sec x$
  - (vii)  $\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{1}{1+x^2}y = \sin x$
- 4. Write order of the differential equation of the family of following curves
  - (i)  $y = Ae^{x} + Be^{x+c}$ (ii)  $Ay = Bx^{2}$ (iii)  $(x - a)^{2} + (y - b)^{2} = 9$ (iv)  $Ax + By^{2} = Bx^{2} - Ay$ (v)  $\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}} - \frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}} = 0.$ (vi)  $y = a \cos(x + b)$
  - (vii)  $y = a + be^{x+c}$

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

5. (i) Show that  $y = e^{m \sin^{-1} x}$  is a solution of

$$(1-x^{2})\frac{d^{2}y}{dx^{2}}-x\frac{dy}{dx}-m^{2}y = 0.$$

(ii) Show that  $y = \sin(\sin x)$  is a solution of differential equation

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + (\tan x)\frac{dy}{dx} + y\cos^2 x = 0.$$

(iii) Show that 
$$y = Ax + \frac{B}{x}$$
 is a solution of  $\frac{x^2 d^2 y}{dx^2} + x \frac{dy}{dx} - y = 0$ .

(iv) Show that  $y = a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)$  is a solution of

$$x^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+x\frac{dy}{dx}+y=0.$$

(v) Verify that  $y = \log(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2})$  satisfies the differential equation :

$$\left(a^2 + x^2\right)\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

(vi) Find the differential equation of the family of curves

 $y = e^{x} (A \cos x + B \sin x)$ , where A and B are arbitrary constants.

- (vii) Find the differential equation of an ellipse with major and minor axes 2*a* and 2*b* respectively.
- (viii) Form the differential equation representing the family of curves  $(y b)^2 = 4(x a)$ .
- 6. Solve the following differential equations.

(i) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y \cot x = \sin 2x.$$
 (ii)  $x \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y = x^2 \log x.$ 

(iii) 
$$\frac{dx}{dy} + \frac{1}{x} \cdot y = \cos x + \frac{\sin x}{x}, \quad x > 0.$$

(iv) 
$$\cos^3 x \frac{dy}{dx} + \cos x = \sin x.$$

(v) 
$$ydx + (x - y^3) dy = 0$$

(vi) 
$$ye^{y}dx = (y^{3} + 2xe^{y})dy$$

7. Solve each of the following differential equations :

(i) 
$$y - x \frac{dy}{dx} = 2\left(y^2 + \frac{dy}{dx}\right).$$

(ii)  $\cos y \, dx + (1 + 2e^{-x}) \sin y \, dy = 0.$ 

(iii) 
$$x\sqrt{1-y^2}dy + y\sqrt{1-x^2}dx = 0.$$

(iv) 
$$\sqrt{(1-x^2)(1-y^2)} dy + xy dx = 0.$$

(v)  $(xy^2 + x) dx + (yx^2 + y) dy = 0; y(0) = 1.$ 

(vi) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = y \sin^3 x \cos^3 x + xy e^x$$
.

(vii) 
$$\tan x \tan y \, dx + \sec^2 x \sec^2 y \, dy = 0$$

8. Solve the following differential equations :

(i) 
$$x^2 y dx - (x^3 + y^3) dy = 0.$$

(ii) 
$$x^2 \frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 + xy + y^2$$
.

(iii) 
$$(x^2 - y^2) dx + 2xy dy = 0, y(1) = 1.$$

(iv) 
$$\left(y\sin\frac{x}{y}\right)dx = \left(x\sin\frac{x}{y} - y\right)dy$$
. (v)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ .

(vi) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2xy}{x^2 + y^2}$$
 (vii)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x+y} + x^2 e^{y}$ .

(viii) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{\frac{1-y^2}{1-x^2}}.$$

(ix) 
$$(3xy + y^2) dx + (x^2 + xy) dy = 0$$

- 9. (i) Form the differential equation of the family of circles touching y-axis at (0, 0).
  - (ii) Form the differential equation of family of parabolas having vertex at (0, 0) and axis along the (i) positive *y*-axis (ii) positive *x*-axis.
  - (iii) Form differential equation of family of circles passing through origin and whose centre lie on *x*-axis.
  - (iv) Form the differential equation of the family of circles in the first quadrant and touching the coordinate axes.
- 10. Show that the differential equation  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x+2y}{x-2y}$  is homogeneous and solve it.
- 11. Show that the differential equation :

 $(x^{2} + 2xy - y^{2}) dx + (y^{2} + 2xy - x^{2}) dy = 0$  is homogeneous and solve it.

12. Solve the following differential equations :

(i) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} - 2y = \cos 3x$$
.  
(ii)  $\sin x \frac{dy}{dx} + y \cos x = 2 \sin^2 x \cos x$  if  $y\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$ 

(iii) 
$$3e^x \tan y \, dx + (1 - e^x) \sec^2 y \, dy = 0$$

13. Solve the following differential equations :

(i)  $(x^3 + y^3) dx = (x^2y + xy^2)dy$ .

(ii) 
$$x \, dy - y \, dx = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} dx.$$

(iii) 
$$y\left\{x\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\right\}dx$$

$$-x\left\{y\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)-x\cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\right\}dy = 0.$$

(iv) 
$$x^2 dy + y(x + y) dx = 0$$
 given that  $y = 1$  when  $x = 1$ .

(v) 
$$xe^{\frac{y}{x}} - y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
 if  $y(e) = 0$ 

(vi) 
$$(x^3 - 3xy^2) dx = (y^3 - 3x^2y)dy$$
.

(vii) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y}{x} + \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = 0$$
 given that  $y = 0$  when  $x = 1$ 

#### 16. Solve the following differential equations :

(i) 
$$\cos^2 x \frac{dy}{dx} = \tan x - y.$$

(ii)  $x \cos x \frac{dy}{dx} + y (x \sin x + \cos x) = 1.$ 

(iii) 
$$\left(1+e^{\frac{x}{y}}\right)dx + e^{\frac{x}{y}}\left(1-\frac{x}{y}\right)dy = 0.$$

(iv) 
$$(y - \sin x) dx + \tan x dy = 0, y(0) = 0.$$

#### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS EACH)

17. Solve the following differential equations :

(i) 
$$(x \, dy - y \, dx) y \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = (y \, dx + x \, dy) x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

(ii)  $3e^x \tan y \, dx + (1 - e^x) \sec^2 y \, dy = 0$  given that  $y = \frac{\pi}{4}$ , when x = 1.

(iii) 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y \cot x = 2x + x^2 \cot x$$
 given that  $y(0) = 0$ .

#### order = 1, degree = 1 **1.**(i) (ii) order = 2, degree = 1(iii) order = 4, degree = 1(iv) order = 5, degree is not defined. order = 2, degree = 2 (vi) order = 2, degree = 2(v) (vii) order = 3, degree = 2(viii) order = 1, degree is not defined **2.**(i) $y = \frac{x^6}{6} + \frac{x^3}{6} - 2\log|x| + c$ (ii) $y = \log_e |e^x + e^{-x}| + c$ (iii) $y = \frac{x^4}{4} + e^x + \frac{x^{e+1}}{e+1} + c.$ (iv) $5^x + 5^{-y} = c$ (vi) $2 \log |3x + 1| + 3\log |1 - 2y| = c$ . (v) $2(y - x) + \sin 2y + \sin 2x = c$ . e<sup>sin x</sup> etan x **3.**(i) (ii) $e^{\frac{(\log x)^2}{2}}$ (iii) *e*<sup>-1/x</sup> (iv) (v) $\frac{1}{x^3}$ (vi) sec x

### **ANSWERS**

<u>dy</u> dx

(vi) 
$$\log y = -\frac{1}{4}\cos^4 x + \frac{1}{6}\cos^6 x + xe^x - e^x + c$$
  
=  $\frac{1}{16}\left[\frac{\cos^3 2x}{3} - \cos 2x\right] + (x - 1)e^x + c$ 

(vii) 
$$\log |\tan y| - \frac{\cos 2x}{y} = c$$

**8.**(i) 
$$\frac{-x^3}{3y^3} + \log|y| = c$$
 (ii)  $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = \log|x| + c$ 

(iii) 
$$x^2 + y^2 = 2x$$

(iv) 
$$y = ce^{\cos(x/y)}$$
 [Hint : Put  $\frac{1}{x} = v$ ]

(v) 
$$\sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = cx$$
 (vi)  $c\left(x^2 - y^2\right) = y$ 

(vii) 
$$-e^{-y} = e^x + \frac{x^3}{3} + c$$
 (viii)  $\sin^{-1} y = \sin^{-1} x + c$ 

(ix) 
$$x \log(x^3 y) + y = cx$$

**9.**(i) 
$$x^2 - y^2 + 2xy \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
 (ii)  $2y = x \frac{dy}{dx}$ ,  $y = 2x \frac{dy}{dx}$ 

(iii) 
$$x^{2} - y^{2} + 2xy \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$
  
(iv)  $(x - y)^{2} (1 + y')^{2} = (x + yy')^{2}$   
10  $\log |x^{2} + xy + y^{2}| = 2\sqrt{3} \tan^{-1} (\frac{x + 2y}{x^{2}}) + c$ 

**10.** 
$$\log \left| x^2 + xy + y^2 \right| = 2\sqrt{3} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x + 2y}{\sqrt{3x}} \right) + c$$

**11.** 
$$\frac{x^3}{x^2 + y^2} = \frac{c}{x}(x + y)$$

12.(i) 
$$y = \frac{3 \sin 3x}{13} - \frac{2 \cos 3x}{13} + ce^{2x}$$
 (ii)  $y = \frac{2}{3} \sin^2 x + \frac{1}{3} \csc x$   
(iii)  $\tan y = k (1 - e^x)^3$ 

**13.**(i) 
$$-y = x \log \{c(x - y)\}$$
 (ii)  $cx^2 = y + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ 

(iii) 
$$xy \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = c$$
 (iv)  $3x^2y = y + 2x$ 

(v) 
$$y = -x \log(\log |x|), x \neq 0$$
 (vi)  $c(x^2 + y^2) = \sqrt{x^2 - y^2}.$ 

(vii) 
$$\cos \frac{y}{x} = \log |x| + 1$$

**16.** (i) 
$$y = \tan x - 1 + c e^{\tan^{-1} x}$$
 (ii)  $y = \frac{\sin x}{x} + c \frac{\cos x}{x}$ 

(iii) 
$$x + ye^{\frac{x}{y}} = c$$
 (iv)  $2y = \sin x$ 

$$17. (i) c xy = \sec\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

(ii) 
$$(1 - e)^3 \tan y = (1 - e^x)^3$$

(iii) 
$$y = x^2$$
.

## **CHAPTER 10**

# VECTORS

## POINTS TO REMEMBER

- A quantity that has magnitude as well as direction is called a *vector*. It is denoted by a directed line segment.
- Two or more vectors which are parallel to same line are called *collinear* vectors.
- Position vector of a point P(a, b, c) w.r.t. origin (0, 0, 0) is denoted by  $\overrightarrow{OP}$ , where  $\overrightarrow{OP} = a\hat{i} + b\hat{j} + c\hat{k}$  and  $|\overrightarrow{OP}| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}$ .
- If  $A(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $B(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  be any two points in space, then  $\overrightarrow{AB} = (x_2 - x_1)\hat{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\hat{j} + (z_2 - z_1)\hat{k}$  and  $|\overrightarrow{AB}| = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2}.$
- If two vectors  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  are represented in magnitude and direction by the two sides of a triangle taken in order, then their sum  $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$  is represented in magnitude and direction by third side of triangle taken in opposite order. This is called triangle *law of addition of vectors.*
- If  $\overrightarrow{a}$  is any vector and  $\lambda$  is a scalar, then  $\lambda \overrightarrow{a}$  is a vector collinear with  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $|_{\lambda} \overrightarrow{a}| = |_{\lambda} ||_{a}^{\rightarrow}|.$
- If  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  are two collinear vectors, then  $\vec{a} = \lambda \vec{b}$  where  $\lambda$  is some scalar.
- Any vector  $\overrightarrow{a}$  can be written as  $\overrightarrow{a} = |\overrightarrow{a}|^{\wedge} \overrightarrow{a}$ , where  $\overrightarrow{a}$  is a unit vector in the direction of  $\overrightarrow{a}$ .

• If  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  be the position vectors of points *A* and *B*, and *C* is any point which divides  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  in ratio m : n internally then position vector  $\vec{c}$  of point *C* is given as  $\vec{C} = \frac{m\vec{b} + n\vec{a}}{m + n}$ . If *C* divides  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  in ratio m : n externally,

then  $\vec{C} = \frac{m\vec{b} - n\vec{a}}{m - n}$ .

• The angles  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  made by  $\vec{r} = a\hat{i} + b\hat{j} + c\hat{k}$  with positive direction of x, y and z-axis are called direction angles and cosines of these angles are called *direction cosines* of  $\vec{r}$  usually denoted as  $l = \cos \alpha$ ,  $m = \cos \beta$ ,  $n = \cos \gamma$ .

Also  $I = \frac{a}{|\vec{r}|}, m = \frac{b}{|\vec{r}|}, n = \frac{c}{|\vec{r}|} \text{ and } l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = 1.$ 

- The numbers a, b, c proportional to l, m, n are called direction ratios.
- Scalar product of two vectors  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  is denoted as  $\vec{a}.\vec{b}$  and is defined as  $\vec{a}.\vec{b} = |\vec{a}| |\vec{b}| \cos \theta$ , where  $\theta$  is the angle between  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  ( $0 \le \theta \le \pi$ ).
- Dot product of two vectors is commutative *i.e.*  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{a}$ .

• 
$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0 \Leftrightarrow \vec{a} = \vec{o}, \vec{b} = \vec{o} \text{ or } \vec{a} \perp \vec{b}.$$

• 
$$\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} = |\vec{a}|^2$$
, so  $\hat{i} \cdot \hat{l} = \hat{j} \cdot \hat{j} = \hat{k} \cdot \hat{k} = 1$ .

- If  $\vec{a} = a_1\hat{i} + a_2\hat{j} + a_3\hat{k}$  and  $\vec{b} = b_1\hat{l} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}$ , then  $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2$ .
- Projection of  $\overrightarrow{a}$  on  $\overrightarrow{b} = \left| \frac{\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b}}{|\overrightarrow{b}|} \right|$  and projection vector of

$$\overrightarrow{a}$$
 along  $\overrightarrow{b} = \left( \frac{\left(\overrightarrow{a}, \overrightarrow{b}\right)}{\left|\overrightarrow{b}\right|} \right) \hat{b}.$ 

• Cross product or vector product of two vectors  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  is denoted as  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$  and is defined as  $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = |\vec{a}||\vec{b}| \sin \theta \hat{n}$ . were  $\theta$  is the angle

between  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  ( $0 \le \theta \le \pi$ ) and  $\hat{n}$  is a unit vector perpendicular to both  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$  such that  $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$  and  $\hat{n}$  form a right handed system.

- Cross product of two vectors is not commutative i.e.,  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} \neq \overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{a}$ , but  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = -(\overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{a})$ .
- $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{o} \Leftrightarrow \overrightarrow{a} = \overrightarrow{o}, \ \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{o} \ or \ \overrightarrow{a} \parallel \overrightarrow{b}.$
- $\hat{i} \times \hat{i} = \hat{j} \times \hat{j} = \hat{k} \times \hat{k} = \overline{o}$ .

• 
$$\hat{i} \times \hat{j} = \hat{k}, \ \hat{j} \times \hat{k} = \hat{i}, \ \hat{k} \times \hat{i} = \hat{j} \text{ and } \hat{j} \times i = -\hat{k}, \ \hat{k} \times \hat{j} = -\hat{i}, \ \hat{i} \times \hat{k} = -\hat{j}$$

• If 
$$\overrightarrow{a} = a_1\hat{i} + a_2\hat{j} + a_3\hat{k}$$
 and  $\overrightarrow{b} = b_1\hat{i} + b_2\hat{j} + b_3\hat{k}$ , then

$$\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

• Unit vector perpendicular to both  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b} = \pm \left( \frac{(\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b})}{|\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b}|} \right)$ .

- $|\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b}|$  is the area of parallelogram whose adjacent sides are  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ .
- $\frac{1}{2} |\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b}|$  is the area of parallelogram where diagonals are  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ .
- If  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  forms a triangle, then area of the triangle.

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{a}\times\overrightarrow{b}\right|=\frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{b}\times\overrightarrow{c}\right|=\frac{1}{2}\left|\overrightarrow{c}\times\overrightarrow{a}\right|.$$

• Scalar triple product of three vectors  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  is defined as  $\overrightarrow{a}$ .  $(\overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{c})$  and is denoted as  $[\overrightarrow{a} \ \overrightarrow{b} \ \overrightarrow{c}]$ 

- Geometrically, absolute value of scalar triple product  $\begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} & \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{c} \end{bmatrix}$  represents volume of a parallelepiped whose coterminous edges are  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$ .
- $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are coplanar  $\Leftrightarrow \left[\overrightarrow{a} \ \overrightarrow{b} \ \overrightarrow{c}\right] = 0$
- $\begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} & \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{c} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{c} & \overrightarrow{a} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{c} & \overrightarrow{a} & \overrightarrow{b} \end{bmatrix}$
- If  $\overrightarrow{a} = a_1 \overrightarrow{i} + a_2 \overrightarrow{j} + a_3 \overrightarrow{k}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b} = b_1 \overrightarrow{i} + b_2 \overrightarrow{j} + b_3 \overrightarrow{k}$  &  $\overrightarrow{c} = c_1 \overrightarrow{i} + c_2 \overrightarrow{j} + c_3 \overrightarrow{k}$ , then  $\left[\overrightarrow{a \ b \ c}\right] = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$
- The scalar triple product of three vectors is zero if any two of them are same or collinear.

#### **VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)**

- 1. What are the horizontal and vertical components of a vector  $\vec{a}$  of magnitude 5 making an angle of 150° with the direction of *x*-axis.
- 2. What is  $a \in R$  such that  $|a \overline{x}| = 1$ , where  $\overline{x} = \hat{i} 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ ?
- 3. When is  $|\vec{x} + \vec{y}| = |\vec{x}| + |\vec{y}|$ ?
- 4. What is the area of a parallelogram whose sides are given by  $2\hat{i} \hat{j}$  and  $\hat{i} + 5\hat{k}$ ?
- 5. What is the angle between  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ , If  $\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b} = 3$  and  $\left|\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b}\right| = 3\sqrt{3}$ .
- 6. Write a unit vector which makes an angle of  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  with *x*-axis and  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  with *z*-axis and an acute angle with *y*-axis.
- 7. If A is the point (4, 5) and vector  $\overrightarrow{AB}$  has components 2 and 6 along x-axis and y-axis respectively then write point B.

- 8. What is the point of trisection of *PQ* nearer to *P* if positions of *P* and *Q* are  $3\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} 4\hat{k}$  and  $9\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} 10\hat{k}$  respectively?
- 9. Write the vector in the direction of  $2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 2\sqrt{3}\hat{k}$ , whose magnitude is 10 units.
- 10. What are the direction cosines of a vector equiangular with co-ordinate axes?
- 11. What is the angle which the vector  $3\hat{i} 6\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$  makes with the x-axis?
- 12. Write a unit vector perpendicular to both the vectors  $3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$  and  $-2\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$ .
- 13. What is the projection of the vector  $\hat{i} \hat{j}$  on the vector  $\hat{i} + \hat{j}$ ?

14. If 
$$|\overrightarrow{a}| = 2$$
,  $|\overrightarrow{b}| = 2\sqrt{3}$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \perp \overrightarrow{b}$ , what is the value of  $|\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}|$ ?

- 15. For what value of  $\lambda$ ,  $\vec{a} = \lambda \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$  is perpendicular to  $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ ?
- 16. What is  $|\overrightarrow{a}|$ , if  $(\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}) \cdot (\overrightarrow{a} \overrightarrow{b}) = 3$  and  $2|\overrightarrow{b}| = |\overrightarrow{a}|$ ?
- 17. What is the angle between  $\vec{a}$  and  $\vec{b}$ , if  $|\vec{a} \vec{b}| = |\vec{a} + \vec{b}|$ ?
- 18. In a parallelogram *ABCD*,  $\overrightarrow{AB} = 2\hat{i} \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$  and  $\overrightarrow{AC} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ . What is the length of side *BC*?
- 19. What is the area of a parallelogram whose diagonals are given by vectors  $2\hat{i} + \hat{j} 2\hat{k}$  and  $-\hat{i} + 2\hat{k}$ ?
- 20. Find  $|\vec{x}|$  if for a unit vector  $\hat{a}$ ,  $(\vec{x} \hat{a}) \cdot (\vec{x} + \hat{a}) = 12$ .
- 21. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$  are two unit vectors and  $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}$  is also a unit vector then what is the angle between  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ ?
- 22. If  $\hat{i}$ ,  $\hat{j}$ ,  $\hat{k}$  are the usual three mutually perpendicular unit vectors then what is the value of  $\hat{i}$ .  $(\hat{j} \times \hat{k}) + \hat{j}$ .  $(\hat{i} \times \hat{k}) + \vec{k}$ .  $(\hat{j} \times \hat{i})$ ?
- 23. What is the angle between  $\vec{x}$  and  $\vec{y}$  if  $\vec{x} \cdot \vec{y} = |\vec{x} \times \vec{y}|$ ?

- 24. Write a unit vector in *xy*-plane, making an angle of  $30^{\circ}$  with the +ve direction of *x*-axis.
- 25. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are unit vectors with  $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{0}$ , then what is the value of  $\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{b} \cdot \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{c} \cdot \overrightarrow{a}$ ?
- 26. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$  are unit vectors such that  $(\overrightarrow{a} + 2\overrightarrow{b})$  is perpendicular to  $(5\overrightarrow{a} 4\overrightarrow{b})$ , then what is the angle between  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ ?

#### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

27. If ABCDEF is a regular hexagon then using triangle law of addition prove that :

 $\overrightarrow{AB}$  +  $\overrightarrow{AC}$  +  $\overrightarrow{AD}$  +  $\overrightarrow{AE}$  +  $\overrightarrow{AF}$  = 3  $\overrightarrow{AD}$  = 6  $\overrightarrow{AO}$ O being the centre of hexagon.

- 28. Points *L*, *M*, *N* divides the sides *BC*, *CA*, *AB* of a  $\triangle ABC$  in the ratios 1 : 4, 3 : 2, 3 : 7 respectively. Prove that  $\overrightarrow{AL} + \overrightarrow{BM} + \overrightarrow{CN}$  is a vector parallel to  $\overrightarrow{CK}$  where *K* divides *AB* in ratio 1 : 3.
- 29. The scalar product of vector  $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$  with a unit vector along the sum of the vectors  $2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} 5\hat{k}$  and  $\lambda\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$  is equal to 1. Find the value of  $\lambda$ .
- 30.  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are three mutually perpendicular vectors of equal magnitude. Show that  $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c}$  makes equal angles with  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  with each angle as  $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ .
- 31. If  $\alpha = 3\hat{i} \hat{j}$  and  $\beta = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$  then express  $\beta$  in the form of  $\beta = \beta_1 + \beta_2$ , where  $\beta_1$  is parallel to  $\alpha$  and  $\beta_2$  is perpendicular to  $\alpha$ .
- 32. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are three vectors such that  $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{0}$  then prove that  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{c} \times \overrightarrow{a}$ .

- 33. If  $|\overrightarrow{a}| = 3$ ,  $|\overrightarrow{b}| = 5$ ,  $|\overrightarrow{c}| = 7$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{0}$ , find the angle between  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ .
- 34. Let  $\overrightarrow{a} = \hat{i} \hat{j}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b} = 3\hat{j} \hat{k}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} = 7\hat{i} \hat{k}$ , find a vector  $\overrightarrow{d}$  which is perpendicular to  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} \cdot \overrightarrow{d} = 1$ .
- 35. If  $\overrightarrow{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{c} = \hat{j} \hat{k}$  are the given vectors then find a vector  $\overrightarrow{b}$  satisfying the equation  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{c}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b} = 3$ .
- 36. Find a unit vector perpendicular to plane *ABC*, when position vectors of *A*, *B*, *C* are  $3\hat{i} \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ ,  $\hat{i} \hat{j} 3\hat{k}$  and  $4\hat{i} 3\hat{j} + \hat{k}$  respectively.
- 37. For any two vector, show that  $|\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}| \leq |\overrightarrow{a}| + |\overrightarrow{b}|$ .
- 38. Evaluate  $(\overrightarrow{a} \times \hat{i})^2 + (\overrightarrow{a} \times \hat{j})^2 + (\overrightarrow{a} \times \hat{k})^2$ .
- 39. If  $\hat{a}$  and  $\hat{b}$  are unit vector inclined at an angle  $\theta$  than prove that :

(i) 
$$\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1}{2} |\hat{a} - \hat{b}|$$
. (ii)  $\tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \left| \frac{\hat{a} - \hat{b}}{\hat{a} + \hat{b}} \right|$ .

40. For any two vectors, show that  $|\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = \sqrt{a^2 b^2 - (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b})^2}$ .

- 41.  $\overrightarrow{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}, \ \overrightarrow{b} = \hat{i} \hat{j} + 2\hat{j}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} = x\hat{i} + (x 2)\hat{j} \hat{k}$ . If  $\overrightarrow{c}$  lies in the plane of  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ , then find the value of x.
- 42. Prove that angle between any two diagonals of *a* cube is  $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$ .
- 43. Let  $\hat{a}$ ,  $\hat{b}$  and  $\hat{c}$  are unit vectors such that  $\hat{a} \cdot \hat{b} = \hat{a} \cdot \hat{c} = 0$  and the angle between  $\hat{b}$  and  $\hat{c}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{6}$ , then prove that  $\hat{a} = \pm 2(\hat{b} \times \hat{c})$ .
- 44. Prove that the normal vector to the plane containing three points with position vectors  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  lies in the direction of vector  $\overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{c} \times \overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b}$ .

- 45. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are position vectors of the vertices *A*, *B*, *C* of a triangle *ABC* then show that the area of  $\triangle ABC$  is  $\frac{1}{2} | \overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{c} \times \overrightarrow{a} |$ .
- 46. If  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{c} \times \overrightarrow{d}$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{d}$ , then prove that  $\overrightarrow{a} \overrightarrow{d}$  is parallel to  $\overrightarrow{b} \overrightarrow{c}$  provided  $\overrightarrow{a} \neq \overrightarrow{d}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b} \neq \overrightarrow{c}$ .
- 47. Dot product of a vector with vectors  $\hat{i} + \hat{j} 3\hat{k}$ ,  $\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} 2\hat{k}$ and  $2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$  is 0, 5 and 8 respectively. Find the vectors.
- 48. If  $\vec{a} = 5\hat{i} \hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ ,  $\hat{b} = \hat{i} \hat{j} \lambda\hat{k}$ , find  $\lambda$  such that  $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$  and  $\vec{a} \vec{b}$  are orthogonal.
- 49. Let  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$  be vectors such that  $|\overrightarrow{a}| = |\overrightarrow{b}| = |\overrightarrow{a} \overrightarrow{b}| = 1$ , then find  $|\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}|$ .
- 50. If  $|\overrightarrow{a}| = 2$ ,  $|\overrightarrow{b}| = 5$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} 2\hat{k}$ , find the value of  $\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b}$ .
- 51.  $\overrightarrow{a}, \overrightarrow{b}, \overrightarrow{c}$  are three vectors such that  $\overrightarrow{b} \times \overrightarrow{c} = \overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{c}$ . Prove that  $\overrightarrow{a}, \overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are mutually perpendicular to each other and  $|\overrightarrow{b}| = 1$ ,  $|\overrightarrow{c}| = |\overrightarrow{a}|$ .
- 52. If  $\overrightarrow{a} = 2\hat{i} 3\hat{j}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} \hat{k}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} = 3\hat{i} \hat{k}$  find  $\left[\overrightarrow{a \ b \ c}\right]$ .
- 53. Find volume of parallelepiped whose coterminous edges are given by vectors  $\vec{a} = 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}$ ,  $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} \hat{k}$ , and  $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ .
- 54. Find the value of  $\lambda$  such that  $\overrightarrow{a} = \hat{i} \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b} = 2\hat{i} + \hat{j} \hat{k}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} = \lambda \hat{i} \hat{j} + \lambda \hat{k}$  are coplanar.
- 55. Show that the four points (-1, 4, -3), (3, 2, -5) (-3, 8, -5) and (-3, 2, 1) are coplanar.
- 56. For any three vectors  $\overline{a}$ ,  $\overline{b}$  and  $\overline{c}$ , prove that

$$\begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} & \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{a} \end{bmatrix} = 2 \begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} & \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{c} \end{bmatrix}$$

57. For any three vectors  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$ , prove that  $\overrightarrow{a} - \overrightarrow{b}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b} - \overrightarrow{c}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c} - \overrightarrow{a}$  are coplanar.

# **ANSWERS**

1.	$-\frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{5}{2}.$	2.	$a=\pm\frac{1}{3}$
3.	$\vec{x}$ and $\vec{y}$ are like parallel vector	ors.	
4.	$\sqrt{126}$ sq units.	5.	$\frac{\pi}{3}$
6.	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\hat{i} + \frac{1}{2}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{2}\hat{k}$	7.	(6, 11)
8.	$\left(5, \frac{14}{3}, -6\right)$	9.	$4\hat{i}+6\hat{j}+4\sqrt{3}\hat{k}.$
10.	$\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}.$	11.	$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{7}\right).$
12.	$\frac{3\hat{i}+4\hat{j}-\hat{k}}{\sqrt{26}}.$	13.	0
14.	4	15.	-9
16.	2	17.	$\frac{\pi}{2}$ .
18.	$\sqrt{5}$	19.	$\frac{3}{2}$ sq. units.

20.	√ <del>13</del>	21.	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$
22.	-1	23.	$\frac{\pi}{4}$
24.	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{2}\hat{j}$	25.	$-\frac{3}{2}$
26.	$\frac{\pi}{3}$		
29.	$\lambda = 1$		
31.	$\overrightarrow{\beta} = \left(\frac{3}{2}\hat{i} - \frac{1}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{i} + \frac{3}{2}\hat{j} - \frac{1}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{j} + \frac{3}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{j} + \frac{1}{2}\hat{j}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\hat{j} +$	3 <i>ƙ</i> ).	
33.	60°	34.	$\frac{1}{4}\hat{i}+\frac{1}{4}\hat{j}+\frac{3}{4}\hat{k}.$
35.	$\frac{5}{3}\hat{i} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{j} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{k}.$	36.	$\frac{-1}{\sqrt{165}}\left(10\hat{i}+7\hat{j}-4\hat{k}\right).$
38.	$2\left \overrightarrow{a}\right ^2$	41.	<i>x</i> = - 2
47.	$\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}$	48.	$\pm\sqrt{73}$
49.	$\sqrt{3}$	50.	<u>91</u> 10
52.	4	53.	37
54.	$\lambda = 1$		

## **CHAPTER 11**

# THREE DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY

# POINTS TO REMEMBER

• Distance between points  $P(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $Q(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  is

$$\overline{PQ}$$
 =  $\sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2}$ .

(i) The coordinates of point *R* which divides line segment *PQ* where  $P(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $Q(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  in the ratio *m* : *n* internally are

$$\left(\frac{mx_{2} + nx_{1}}{m + n}, \frac{my_{2} + ny_{1}}{m + n}, \frac{mz_{2} + nz_{1}}{m + n}\right).$$

(ii) The co-ordinates of a point which divides join of  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  in the ratio of m : n externally are

$$\left(\frac{mx_2-nx_1}{m-n}, \frac{my_2-ny_1}{m-n}, \frac{mz_2-nz_1}{m-n}\right).$$

- Direction ratios of a line through  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  are  $x_2 x_1$ ,  $y_2 y_1$ ,  $z_2 z_1$ .
- Direction cosines of a line whose direction ratios are a, b, c are given by

$$I = \pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2} + b^{2} + c^{2}}}, m = \pm \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^{2} + b^{2} + c^{2}}}, n = \pm \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^{2} + b^{2} + c^{2}}}.$$

- (i) Vector equation of a line through point  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and parallel to vector  $\overrightarrow{b}$  is  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b}$ .
  - (ii) Cartesian equation of a line through point  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and having direction ratios proportional to *a*, *b*, *c* is

$$\frac{x-x_1}{a}=\frac{y-y_1}{b}=\frac{z-z_1}{c}.$$

(i) Vector equation of line through two points

 $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$  is  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a} + \lambda (\overrightarrow{b} - \overrightarrow{a})$ .

(ii) Cartesian equation of a line through two points  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and

$$(x_2, y_2, z_2)$$
 is  $\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{y_2 - y_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{z_2 - z_1}$ 

• Angle ' $\theta$ ' between lines  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_1} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b_1}$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_2} + \mu \overrightarrow{b_2}$  is given by  $\cos \theta = \frac{\overrightarrow{b_1} \cdot \overrightarrow{b_2}}{|\overrightarrow{b_1}| |\overrightarrow{b_2}|}$ .

• Angle  $\theta$  between lines  $\frac{x - x_1}{a_1} = \frac{y + y_1}{b_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{c_1}$  and  $\frac{x - x_2}{a_2} =$ 

$$\frac{y + y_2}{b_2} = \frac{z - z_2}{c_2} \text{ is given by}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 + c_1 c_2}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2} \sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2 + c_2^2}}.$$

• Two lines are perpendicular to each other if

$$\overrightarrow{b_1} \cdot \overrightarrow{b_2} = 0$$
 or  $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$ .

- Equation of plane :
  - (i) At a distance of *p* unit from origin and perpendicular to  $\hat{n}$  is  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \hat{n} = p$  and corresponding Cartesian form is lx + my + nz = p when *l*, *m* and n are *d.c.*s of normal to plane.
  - (ii) Passing through  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and normal to  $\overrightarrow{n}$  is  $(\overrightarrow{r} \overrightarrow{a})$ .  $\overrightarrow{n} = 0$  and corresponding Cartesian form is  $a(x x_1) + b (y y_1) + c(z z_1) = 0$  where *a*, *b*, *c* are *d*.*r*.'s of normal to plane and  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  lies on the plane.
  - (iii) Passing through three non collinear points is

$$(\overrightarrow{r} - \overrightarrow{a}) \cdot [(\overrightarrow{b} - \overrightarrow{a}) \times (\overrightarrow{c} - \overrightarrow{a})] = 0$$

or 
$$\begin{vmatrix} x - x_1 & y - y_1 & z - z_1 \\ x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ x_3 - x_1 & y_3 - y_1 & z_3 - z_1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

- (iv) Having intercepts a, b and c on co-ordinate axis is  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1.$
- (v) Planes passing through the line of intersection of planes  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n_1} = d_1$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n_2} = d_2$  is

$$\left(\overrightarrow{r}\cdot\overrightarrow{n_1}-d_1\right)+\lambda\left(\overrightarrow{r}\cdot\overrightarrow{n_2}-d_2\right)=0.$$

(i) Angle ' $\theta$ ' between planes  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n_1} = d_1$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n_2} = d_2$  is given by  $\cos \theta = \frac{\overrightarrow{n_1} \cdot \overrightarrow{n_2}}{|\overrightarrow{n_1}| |\overrightarrow{n_2}|}$ .

(ii) Angle  $\theta$  between  $a_1x + b_1y + c_1z = d_1$  and  $a_2x + b_2y + c_2z = d_2$  is given by

$$\cos \theta = \frac{a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 + c_1 c_2}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2} \sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2 + c_2^2}}.$$

- (iii) Two planes are perpendicular to each other iff  $n_1$ .  $n_2 = 0$  or  $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$ .
- (iv) Two planes are parallel iff  $n_1 = \lambda n_2$  for some scaler

$$\lambda \neq 0 \text{ or } \frac{a_1}{a_2} = \frac{b_1}{b_2} = \frac{c_1}{c_2}$$

• (i) Distance of a point  $(\overrightarrow{a})$  from plane  $(\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n} = d)$  is  $\frac{|\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{n} - d|}{|\overrightarrow{n}|}$ .

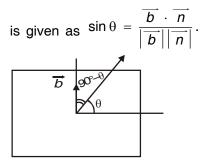
(ii) Distance of a point  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  from plane ax + by + cz = d is  $\frac{|ax_1 + by_1 + cz_1 - d|}{|a^2 + b^2 + c^2|}.$ (i) Two lines  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_1} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b_1}$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_2} + \mu \overrightarrow{b_2}$  are coplanar.

12. (i) Two lines  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_1} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b_1}$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a_2} + \mu \overrightarrow{b_2}$  are coplanar. Iff  $(\overrightarrow{a_2} - \overrightarrow{a_1}) \cdot (\overrightarrow{b_1} \times \overrightarrow{b_2}) = 0$  and equation of plane, containing these lines is  $(\overrightarrow{r} - \overrightarrow{a_1}) \cdot (\overrightarrow{b_1} \times \overrightarrow{b_2}) = 0$ .

XII – Maths

(ii) Two lines 
$$\frac{x - x_1}{a_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{b_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{c_1}$$
 and  
 $\frac{x - x_2}{a_2} = \frac{y - y_2}{b_2} = \frac{z - z_2}{c_2}$  are coplanar lff  
 $\begin{vmatrix} x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$   
and equation of plane containing them is  
 $\begin{vmatrix} x - x_1 & y - y_1 & z - z_1 \\ a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$ .

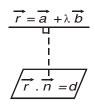
• (i) The angle  $\theta$  between line  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b}$  and plane  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n} = d$ 



(ii) The angle  $\theta$  between line  $\frac{x - x_1}{a_1} = \frac{y - y_1}{b_1} = \frac{z - z_1}{c_1}$  and plane  $a_2x + b_2y + c_2 \ z = d$  is given as

$$\sin \theta = \frac{a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 + c_1 c_2}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 + c_1^2} \sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2 + c_2^2}}$$

(iii) A line  $\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{a} + \lambda \overrightarrow{b}$  is parallel to plane  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \overrightarrow{n} = d$  $\Leftrightarrow \overrightarrow{b} \cdot \overrightarrow{n} = 0$  or  $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$ .



XII – Maths

### VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

- 1. What is the distance of point (a, b, c) from x-axis?
- 2. What is the angle between the lines 2x = 3y = -z and 6x = -y = -4z?
- 3. Write the equation of a line passing through (2, -3, 5) and parallel to line  $\frac{x-1}{3} = \frac{y-2}{4} = \frac{z+1}{-1}$ .
- 4. Write the equation of a line through (1, 2, 3) and perpendicular to  $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{j} \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 5.$
- 5. What is the value of  $\lambda$  for which the lines  $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-3}{5} = \frac{z-1}{\lambda}$  and  $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{-2} = \frac{z}{2}$  are perpendicular to each other.
- 6. If a line makes angle  $\alpha,\,\beta,$  and  $\gamma$  with co-ordinate axes, then what is the value of

 $\sin^2 \alpha + \sin^2 \beta + \sin^2 \gamma$  ?

- 7. Write line  $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} \hat{j}) + \lambda (2\hat{j} \hat{k})$  into Cartesian form.
- 8. If the direction ratios of a line are 1, -2, 2 then what are the direction cosines of the line?
- 9. Find the angle between the planes 2x 3y + 6z = 9 and xy plane.
- 10. Write equation of a line passing through (0, 1, 2) and equally inclined to co-ordinate axes.
- 11. What is the perpendicular distance of plane 2x y + 3z = 10 from origin?
- 12. What is the y-intercept of the plane x 5y + 7z = 10?
- 13. What is the distance between the planes 2x + 2y z + 2 = 0 and 4x + 4y 2z + 5 = 0.
- 14. What is the equation of the plane which cuts off equal intercepts of unit length on the coordinate axes.
- 15. Are the planes x + y 2z + 4 = 0 and 3x + 3y 6z + 5 = 0 intersecting?
- 16. What is the equation of the plane through the point (1, 4, -2) and parallel to the plane -2x + y 3z = 7?

- 17. Write the vector equation of the plane which is at a distance of 8 units from the origin and is normal to the vector  $(2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$ .
- 18. What is equation of the plane if the foot of perpendicular from origin to this plane is (2, 3, 4)?
- 19. Find the angles between the planes  $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} 2\hat{j} 2\hat{k}) = 1$  and  $\vec{r} \cdot (3\hat{i} 6\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 0$ .
- 20. What is the angle between the line  $\frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{2y-1}{4} = \frac{2-z}{-4}$  and the plane 2x + y 2z + 4 = 0?
- 21. If O is origin OP = 3 with direction ratios proportional to -1, 2, -2 then what are the coordinates of P?
- 22. What is the distance between the line  $\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k} + \lambda(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 4\hat{k})$ from the plane  $\vec{r} \cdot (-\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - \hat{k}) + 5 = 0$ .
- 23. Write the line 2x = 3y = 4z in vector form.

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

24. The line  $\frac{x-4}{1} = \frac{2y-4}{2} = \frac{k-z}{-2}$  lies exactly in the plane

2x - 4y + z = 7. Find the value of k.

- 25. Find the equation of a plane containing the points (0, -1, -1), (-4, 4, 4) and (4, 5, 1). Also show that (3, 9, 4) lies on that plane.
- 26. Find the equation of the plane which is perpendicular to the plane  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (5\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) + 8 = 0$  & which is containing the line of intersection of the planes  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 4$  and  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} \hat{k}) + 5 = 0$ .
- 27. If  $l_1$ ,  $m_1$ ,  $n_1$ , and  $l_2$ ,  $m_2$ ,  $n_2$  are direction cosines of two mutually perpendicular lines, show that the direction cosines of line perpendicular to both of them are

$$m_1n_2 - n_1m_2, n_1l_2 - l_1n_2, l_1m_2 - m_1l_2.$$

- 28. Find vector and Cartesian equation of a line passing through a point with position vectors  $2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$  and which is parallel to the line joining the points with position vectors  $-\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + \hat{k}$  and  $\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ .
- 29. Find the equation of the plane passing through the point (3, 4, 2) and (7, 0, 6) and is perpendicular to the plane 2x 5y = 15.
- 30. Find equation of plane through line of intersection of planes  $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} + 6\hat{j}) + 12 = 0$  and  $\vec{r} \cdot (3\hat{i} \hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) = 0$  which is at a unit distance from origin.
- 31. Find the image of the point (3, -2, 1) in the plane 3x y + 4z = 2.
- 32. Find the equation of a line passing through (2, 0, 5) and which is parallel to line 6x 2 = 3y + 1 = 2z 2.
- 33. Find image (reflection) of the point (7, 4, 3) in the line  $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z-2}{3}.$
- 34. Find equations of a plane passing through the points (2, -1, 0) and (3, -4, 5) and parallel to the line 2x = 3y = 4z.
- 35. Find distance of the point (-1, -5, -10) from the point of intersection of line  $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y+1}{4} = \frac{z-2}{12}$  and the plane x - y + z = 5.
- 36. Find equation of the plane passing through the points (2, 3, -4) and (1, -1, 3) and parallel to the *x*-axis.
- 37. Find the distance of the point (1, -2, 3) from the plane x y + z = 5, measured parallel to the line  $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z}{-6}$ .
- 38. Find the equation of the plane passing through the intersection of two plane 3x 4y + 5z = 10, 2x + 2y 3z = 4 and parallel to the line x = 2y = 3z.
- 39. Find the distance between the planes 2x + 3y 4z + 5 = 0 and  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} 8\hat{k}) = 11$ .
- 40. Find the equations of the planes parallel to the plane x 2y + 2z 3 = 0 whose perpendicular distance from the point (1, 2, 3) is 1 unit.

41. Show that the lines  $\frac{x+1}{3} = \frac{y+3}{5} = \frac{z+5}{7}$  and

 $\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z-6}{5}$  intersect each other. Find the point of intersection.

42. Find the shortest distance between the lines

$$\overrightarrow{r} = \widehat{l} + 2\widehat{j} + 3\widehat{k} + \lambda (2\widehat{i} + 3\widehat{j} + 4\widehat{k}) \text{ and}$$
$$\overrightarrow{r} = (2\widehat{i} + 4\widehat{j} + 5\widehat{k}) + \lambda (3\widehat{i} + 4\widehat{j} + 5\widehat{k}).$$

- 43. Find the distance of the point (-2, 3, -4) from the line  $\frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{2y+3}{4} = \frac{3z+4}{5}$  measured parallel to the plane 4x + 12y 3z + 1 = 0.
- 44. Find the equation of plane passing through the point (-1, -1, 2) and perpendicular to each of the plane  $\overrightarrow{r}$ ,  $(2\hat{i} + 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{i}) = 2$  and  $\overrightarrow{r}$ ,  $(z\hat{i} - 4\hat{i} + \hat{i}) = 6$

$$I \cdot (2I + 3J - 3K) = 2$$
 and  $I \cdot (5I - 4J + K) = 6.$ 

- 45. Find the equation of a plane passing through (-1, 3, 2) and parallel to each of the line  $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{3}$  and  $\frac{x+2}{-3} = \frac{y-1}{2} = \frac{z+1}{5}$ .
- 46. Show that the plane  $\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (\hat{i} 3\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) = 7$  contains the line  $\overrightarrow{r} = (\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda (3\hat{i} + \hat{j}).$

## LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

47. Check the coplanarity of lines

$$\overrightarrow{r} = \left(-3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 5\hat{k}\right) + \lambda\left(-3\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 5\hat{k}\right)$$
$$\overrightarrow{r} = \left(-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}\right) + \mu\left(-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}\right)$$

If they are coplanar, find equation of the plane containing the lines.

48. Find shortest distance between the lines :

$$\frac{x-8}{3} = \frac{y+19}{-16} = \frac{z-10}{7}$$
 and  $\frac{x-15}{3} = \frac{y-29}{8} = \frac{z-5}{-5}$ 

49. Find shortest distance between the lines :

$$\overrightarrow{r} = (1 - \lambda)\hat{i} + (\lambda - 2)\hat{j} + (3 - 2\hat{\lambda})\hat{k}$$
$$\overrightarrow{r} = (\mu + 1)\hat{i} + (2\mu - 1)\hat{j} + (2\mu + 1)\hat{k}.$$

- 50. A variable plane is at a constant distance  $\beta p$  from the origin and meets the coordinate axes in *A*, *B* and *C*. If the centroid of  $\Delta ABC$  is  $(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$ , then show that  $\alpha^{-2} + \beta^{-2} + \gamma^{-2} = p^{-2}$ .
- 51. A vector  $\overrightarrow{n}$  of magnitude 8 units is inclined to *x*-axis at 45°, *y* axis at 60° and an acute angle with *z*-axis. If a plane passes through a point  $(\sqrt{2}, -1, 1)$  and is normal to  $\overrightarrow{n}$ , find its equation in vector form.
- 52. Find the foot of perpendicular from the point  $2\hat{i} \hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$  on the line  $\vec{r} = (11\hat{i} 2\hat{j} 8\hat{k}) + \lambda (10\hat{i} 4\hat{j} 11\hat{k})$ . Also find the length of the perpendicular.
- 53. A line makes angles  $\alpha,\ \beta,\ \lambda,\ \delta$  with the four diagonals of a cube. Prove that

$$\cos^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \beta + \cos^2 \gamma + \cos^2 \delta = \frac{4}{3}$$

54. Find the equation of the plane passing through the intersection of planes 2x + 3y - z = -1 and x + y - 2z + 3 = 0 and perpendicular to the plane 3x - y - 2z = 4. Also find the inclination of this plane with *xy*-plane.

## **ANSWERS**

1.	$\sqrt{b^2 + c^2}$	2.	90°
3.	$\frac{x-2}{3}=\frac{y+3}{4}=\frac{z-5}{-1}.$		
4.	$\overrightarrow{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$	ŝk)	
5.	$\lambda = 2$	6.	2
7.	$\frac{x-1}{0} = \frac{y+1}{2} = \frac{z}{-1}.$	8.	$\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \mp \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$

9.	cos <sup>-1</sup> (6/7).		
10.	$\frac{x}{a} = \frac{y-1}{a} = \frac{z-2}{a}, \ a \in R - \{0\}$	0}	
11.	$\frac{10}{\sqrt{14}}$	12.	-2
13.	$\frac{1}{6}$	14.	x + y + z = 1
15.	No	16.	-2x + y - 3z = 8
17.	$\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 24$	18.	2x + 3y + 4z = 29
19.	$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{11}{21}\right)$	20.	0 (line is parallel to plane)
21.	(-1, 2, -2)	22.	$\frac{10}{3\sqrt{3}}$
23.	$\overrightarrow{r} = \overrightarrow{o} + \lambda (6\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$		
24.	<i>k</i> = 7	25.	5x - 7y + 11z + 4 = 0.
26.	$\overrightarrow{r}$ $\cdot$ $\left(-51\hat{i}-15\hat{j}+50\hat{k}\right)=173$		
28.	$\overrightarrow{r} = (2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$	- ƙ) a	and $\frac{x-2}{2} = \frac{y+1}{-2} = \frac{z-1}{1}$ .
29.	x-2y+3z=1		
30.	$\overrightarrow{r} \cdot (8\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}) + 12 = 0 \text{ or}$	$\overrightarrow{r}$ · (	$-4\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 8\hat{k} + 12 = 0$
31.	(0, -1, -3)	32.	$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z-5}{3}.$
33.	$\left(\frac{47}{7}, -\frac{18}{7}, \frac{43}{7}\right)$	34.	29x - 27y - 22z = 85
35.	13	36.	7y + 4z = 5

37.	1	38.	x - 20y + 27z = 14
39.	$\frac{21}{2\sqrt{29}}$ units.		
40.	x - 2y + 2z = 0 or $x - 2y + 2z$	= 6	
41.	$\left(\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2},-\frac{3}{2}\right)$	42.	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$
43.	$\frac{17}{2}$	44.	$\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \left(9\hat{i} + 17\hat{j} + 23\hat{k}\right) = 20$
45.	2x - 7y + 4z + 15 = 0		
47.	x-2y+z=0	48.	<u>16</u> 7
49.	$\frac{8}{\sqrt{29}}$	51.	$\overrightarrow{r} \cdot \left(\sqrt{2}\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}\right) = 2$
52.	$\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}, \sqrt{14}$		
54.	$7x + 13y + 4z = 9$ , $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{\sqrt{23}}\right)$	$\overline{\overline{4}}$ .	

## **CHAPTER 12**

# LINEAR PROGRAMMING

# POINTS TO REMEMBER

- Linear programming is the process used to obtain minimum or maximum value of the linear objective function under known linear constraints.
- **Objective Functions :** Linear function z = ax + by where *a* and *b* are constants, which has to be maximized or minimized is called a linear objective function.
- **Constraints** : The linear inequalities or inequations or restrictions on the variables of a linear programming problem.
- Feasible Region : It is defined as a set of points which satisfy all the constraints.
- **To Find Feasible Region :** Draw the graph of all the linear inequations and shade common region determined by all the constraints.
- **Feasible Solutions :** Points within and on the boundary of the feasible region represents feasible solutions of the constraints.
- **Optimal Feasible Solution :** Feasible solution which optimizes the objective function is called optimal feasible solution.

### LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

1. Solve the following L.P.P. graphically

Minimise and maximise	z = 3x + 9y
Subject to the constraints	$x+3y\leq 60$
	$x + y \ge 10$
	$x \leq y$
	$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

XII – Maths

2. Determine graphically the minimum value of the objective function z = -50x + 20 y, subject to the constraints

 $2x - y \ge -5$  $3x + y \ge 3$  $2x - 3y \le 12$  $x \ge 0, y \ge 0$ 

- 3. Two tailors *A* and *B* earn Rs. 150 and *Rs*. 200 per day respectively. *A* can stitch 6 shirts and 4 pants per day, while *B* can stitch 10 shirts and 4 pants per day. Formulate the above L.P.P. mathematically and hence solve it to minimise the labour cost to produce at least 60 shirts and 32 pants.
- 4. There are two types of fertilisers A and B. A consists of 10% nitrogen and 6% phosphoric acid and B consists of 5% nitrogen and 10% phosphoric acid. After testing the soil conditions, a farmer finds that he needs at least 14 kg of nitrogen and 14 kg of phosphoric acid for his crop. If A costs Rs. 61 kg and B costs Rs. 51 kg, determine how much of each type of fertiliser should be used so that nutrient requirements are met at minimum cost. What is the minimum cost?
- 5. A man has Rs. 1500 to purchase two types of shares of two different companies  $S_1$  and  $S_2$ . Market price of one share of  $S_1$  is Rs 180 and  $S_2$  is Rs. 120. He wishes to purchase a maximum of ten shares only. If one share of type  $S_1$  gives a yield of Rs. 11 and of type  $S_2$  yields Rs. 8 then how much shares of each type must be purchased to get maximum profit? And what will be the maximum profit?
- 6. A company manufactures two types of lamps say *A* and *B*. Both lamps go through a cutter and then a finisher. Lamp *A* requires 2 hours of the cutter's time and 1 hours of the finisher's time. Lamp *B* requires 1 hour of cutter's and 2 hours of finisher's time. The cutter has 100 hours and finishers has 80 hours of time available each month. Profit on one lamp A is Rs. 7.00 and on one lamp *B* is Rs. 13.00. Assuming that he can sell all that he produces, how many of each type of lamps should be manufactured to obtain maximum profit?
- 7. A dealer wishes to purchase a number of fans and sewing machines. He has only Rs. 5760 to invest and has space for almost 20 items. A fan and sewing machine cost Rs. 360 and Rs. 240 respectively. He can sell a fan

at a profit of Rs. 22 and sewing machine at a profit of Rs. 18. Assuming that he can sell whatever he buys, how should he invest his money to maximise his profit?

- 8. If a young man rides his motorcycle at 25 km/h, he has to spend Rs. 2 per km on petrol. If he rides at a faster speed of 40 km/h, the petrol cost increases to Rs. 5 per km. He has Rs. 100 to spend on petrol and wishes to find the maximum distance he can travel within one hour. Express this as L.P.P. and then solve it graphically.
- 9. A producer has 20 and 10 units of labour and capital respectively which he can use to produce two kinds of goods *X* and *Y*. To produce one unit of *X*, 2 units of capital and 1 unit of labour is required. To produce one unit of *Y*, 3 units of labour and one unit of capital is required. If *X* and *Y* are priced at Rs. 80 and Rs. 100 per unit respectively, how should the producer use his resources to maximise the total revenue?
- 10. A factory owner purchases two types of machines *A* and *B* for his factory. The requirements and limitations for the machines are as follows:

Machine	Area Occupied	Labour Force	Daily Output (In units)
A	1000 m <sup>2</sup>	12 men	60
В	1200 m <sup>2</sup>	8 men	40

He has maximum area of 9000  $m^2$  available and 72 skilled labourers who can operate both the machines. How many machines of each type should he buy to maximise the daily output.

11. A manufacturer makes two types of cups *A* and *B*. Three machines are required to manufacture the cups and the time in minutes required by each in as given below :

Types of Cup	Machine		
	1	11	111
A	12	18	6
В	6	0	9

Each machine is available for a maximum period of 6 hours per day. If the profit on each cup A is 75 paise and on B is 50 paise, find how many cups of each type should be manufactured to maximise the profit per day.

- 12. A company produces two types of belts *A* and *B*. Profits on these belts are Rs. 2 and Rs. 1.50 per belt respectively. A belt of type *A* requires twice as much time as belt of type *B*. The company can produce almost 1000 belts of type *B* per day. Material for 800 belts per day is available. Almost 400 buckles for belts of type *A* and 700 for type *B* are available per day. How much belts of each type should the company produce so as to maximize the profit?
- 13. Two Godowns X and Y have a grain storage capacity of 100 quintals and 50 quintals respectively. Their supply goes to three ration shop A, B and C whose requirements are 60, 50 and 40 quintals respectively. The cost of transportation per quintals from the godowns to the shops are given in following table :

То	Cost of transportation	Cost of transportation (in Rs. per quintal)			
From	X	Ŷ			
A	6.00	4.00			
В	3.00	2.00			
С	2.50	3.00			

How should the supplies be transported to ration shops from godowns to minimize the transportation cost?

- 14. An Aeroplane can carry a maximum of 200 passengers. A profit of Rs. 400 is made on each first class ticket and a profit of Rs. 300 is made on each second class ticket. The airline reserves at least 20 seats for first class. However atleast four times as many passengers prefer to travel by second class than by first class. Determine, how many tickets of each type must be sold to maximize profit for the airline.
- 15. A diet for a sick person must contain atleast 4000 units of vitamins, 50 units of minerals and 1400 units of calories. Two foods *A* and *B* are available at a cost of Rs. 5 and Rs. 4 per unit respectively. One unit of food *A* contains 200 unit of vitamins, 1 unit of minerals and 40 units of calories whereas one unit of food *B* contains 100 units of vitamins, 2 units of minerals and 40 units of calories. Find what combination of the food *A* and *B* should be used to have least cost but it must satisfy the requirements of the sick person.

## ANSWERS

1. Min z = 60 at x = 5, y = 5.

Max z = 180 at the two corner points (0, 20) and (15, 15).

- 2. No minimum value.
- 3. Minimum cost = Rs. 1350 at 5 days of A and 3 days of B.
- 4. 100 kg. of fertiliser A and 80 kg of fertilisers B; minimum cost Rs. 1000.
- 5. Maximum Profit = Rs. 95 with 5 shares of each type.
- 6. Lamps of type A = 40, Lamps of type B = 20.
- 7. Fan : 8; Sewing machine : 12, Max. Profit = Rs. 392.
- At 25 km/h he should travel 50/3 km, At 40 km/h, 40/3 km. Max. distance 30 km in 1 hr.
- 9. X: 2 units; Y: 6 units; Maximum revenue Rs. 760.
- 10. Type A : 6; Type B : 0
- 11. Cup A : 15; Cup B : 30
- 12. Maximum profit Rs. 1300, No. of belts of type A = 200 No. of bells of type B = 600.
- From X to A, B and C: 10 quintals, 50 quintals and 40 quintals respectively.From Y to A, B, C: 50 quintals, NIL and NIL respectively.
- 14. No. of first class tickets = 40, No. of 2nd class tickets = 160.
- 15. Food A : 5 units, Food B : 30 units.

## **CHAPTER 13**

# PROBABILITY

# POINTS TO REMEMBER

• **Conditional Probability** : If *A* and *B* are two events associated with any random experiment, then *P*(*A*/*B*) represents the probability of occurrence of event-*A* knowing that event *B* has already occurred.

$$P(A|B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}, P(B) \neq 0$$

 $P(B) \neq 0$ , means that the event should not be impossible.

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A \text{ and } B) = P(B) \times P(A/B)$$

Similarly  $P(A \cap B \cap C) = P(A) \times P(B|A) \times P(C|AB)$ 

 Multiplication Theorem on Probability : If the events A and B are associated with any random experiment and the occurrence of one depends on the other then

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \times P(B|A)$$
 where  $P(A) \neq 0$ 

 When the occurrence of one does not depend on the other then these events are said to be independent events.

Here

P(A|B) = P(A) and P(B|A) = P(B)

 $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \times P(B)$ 

• Theorem on total probability : If  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $E_3$ ...,  $E_n$  be a partition of sample space and  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ...  $E_n$  all have non-zero probability. A be any event associated with sample space *S*, which occurs with  $E_1$  or  $E_2$ ,..... or  $E_n$ , then

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2) + \dots + P(E_n) \cdot P(A/E_n).$$

• **Bayes' theorem :** Let *S* be the sample space and  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$  ...  $E_n$  be *n* mutually exclusive and exhaustive events associated with a random experiment. If *A* is any event which occurs with  $E_1$ , or  $E_2$  or ...  $E_n$ , then.

$$P(E_i/A) = \frac{P(E_i)P(A/E_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} P(E_i)P(A/E_i)}$$

- **Random variable :** It is real valued function whose domain is the sample space of random experiment.
- **Probability distribution :** It is a system of number of random variable (*X*), such that

X:
 
$$x_1$$
 $x_2$ 
 $x_3$ ...
  $x_n$ 

 P(X):
 P(x\_1)
 P(x\_2)
 P(x\_3)...
 P(x\_n)

Where P

$$(x_i) > 0$$
 and  $\sum_{i=1}^{n} P(x_i) = 1$ 

• Mean or expectation of a random variables (X) is denoted by E(X)

$$E(X) = \mu = \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i P(x_i)$$

• Variance of X denoted by var(X) or  $\sigma_x^2$  and

$$\operatorname{var}(X) = \sigma_{x}^{2} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_{i} - \mu)^{2} P(x_{i})$$

- The non-negative number  $\sigma_x = \sqrt{\operatorname{var}(X)}$  is called standard deviation of random variable *X*.
- Bernoulli Trials : Trials of random experiment are called Bernoulli trials if:
  - (i) Number of trials is finite.
  - (ii) Trials are independent.
  - (iii) Each trial has exactly two outcomes-either success or failure.
  - (iv) Probability of success remains same in each trial.

#### • Binomial Distribution :

 $P(X = r) = {}^{n}C_{r} q^{n-r} p^{r}$ , where r = 0, 1, 2, ..., n

p = Probability of Success

q = Probability of Failure

n = total number of trails

r = value of random variable.

### VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (1 MARK)

- 1. Find P(A|B) if P(A) = 0.4, P(B) = 0.8 and P(B|A) = 0.6
- 2. Find  $P(A \cap B)$  if A and B are two events such that P(A) = 0.5, P(B) = 0.6and  $P(A \cup B) = 0.8$
- 3. A soldier fires three bullets on enemy. The probability that the enemy will be killed by one bullet is 0.7. What is the probability that the enemy is still alive?
- 4. What is the probability that a leap year has 53 Sundays?
- 5. 20 cards are numbered 1 to 20. One card is drawn at random. What is the probability that the number on the card will be a multiple of 4?
- Three coins are tossed once. Find the probability of getting at least one head.
- 7. The probability that a student is not a swimmer is  $\frac{1}{5}$ . Find the probability that out of 5 students, 4 are swimmers.
- 8. Find P(A/B), if P(B) = 0.5 and  $P(A \cap B) = 0.32$
- 9. A random variable X has the following probability distribution.

X	0	1	2	3	4	5
P(X)	1 15	k	<u>15k – 2</u> 15	k	$\frac{15k - 1}{15}$	1 15

Find the value of k.

10. A random variable X, taking values 0, 1, 2 has the following probability distribution for some number k.

$$P(X) = \begin{cases} k & \text{if } X = 0\\ 2k & \text{if } X = 1 \text{, find } k.\\ 3k & \text{if } X = 2 \end{cases}$$

### SHORT ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (4 MARKS)

- 11. A problem in Mathematics is given to three students whose chances of solving it are  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$ . What is the probability that the problem is solved.
- 12. A die is rolled. If the outcome is an even number, what is the probability that it is a prime?
- 13. If A and B are two events such that

$$P(A) = \frac{1}{4}, P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 and  $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{8}$ . Find P (not A and not B).

- 14. In a class of 25 students with roll numbers 1 to 25, a student is picked up at random to answer a question. Find the probability that the roll number of the selected student is either a multiple of 5 or of 7.
- 15. A can hit a target 4 times in 5 shots *B* three times in 4 shots and *C* twice in 3 shots. They fire a volley. What is the probability that atleast two shots hit.
- 16. Two dice are thrown once. Find the probability of getting an even number on the first die or a total of 8.
- 17. *A* and *B* throw a die alternatively till one of them throws a '6' and wins the game. Find their respective probabilities of winning, if *A* starts the game.

18. If A and B are events such that  $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{5}$  and P(B) = p

find p if events

- (i) are mutually exclusive,
- (ii) are independent.

- 19. A man takes a step forward with probability 0.4 and backward with probability 0.6. Find the probability that at the end of eleven steps he is one step away from the starting point.
- 20. Two cards are drawn from a pack of well shuffled 52 cards one by one with replacement. Getting an ace or a spade is considered a success. Find the probability distribution for the number of successes.
- 21. In a game, a man wins a rupee for a six and looses a rupee for any other number when a fair die is thrown. The man decided to throw a die thrice but to quit as and when he gets a six. Find the expected value of the amount he wins/looses.
- 22. Suppose that 10% of men and 5% of women have grey hair. A grey haired person is selected at random. What is the probability that the selected person is male assuming that there are 60% males and 40% females.
- 23. A card from a pack of 52 cards is lost. From the remaining cards of the pack, two cards are drawn. What is the probability that they both are diamonds?
- 24. Ten eggs are drawn successively with replacement from a lot containing 10% defective eggs. Find the probability that there is at least one defective egg.
- 25. Find the variance of the number obtained on a throw of an unbiased die.

## LONG ANSWER TYPE QUESTIONS (6 MARKS)

- 26. In a hurdle race, a player has to cross 8 hurdles. The probability that he will clear a hurdle is  $\frac{4}{5}$ , what is the probability that he will knock down in fewer than 2 hurdles?
- 27. Bag *A* contains 4 red, 3 white and 2 black balls. Bag *B* contains 3 red, 2 white and 3 black balls. One ball is transferred from bag *A* to bag *B* and then a ball is drawn from bag *B*. The ball so drawn is found to be red. Find the probability that the transferred ball is black.
- 28. If a fair coin is tossed 10 times, find the probability of getting.
  - (i) exactly six heads, (ii) at least six heads,
  - (iii) at most six heads.

- 29. A doctor is to visit a patient. From the past experience, it is known that the probabilities that he will come by train, bus, scooter by other means of transport are respectively  $\frac{3}{13}$ ,  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{1}{10}$  and  $\frac{2}{5}$ . The probabilities that he will be late are  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ , and  $\frac{1}{12}$  if he comes by train, bus and scooter respectively but if comes by other means of transport, then he will not be late. When he arrives, he is late. What is the probability that he comes by train?
- 30. A man is known to speak truth 3 out of 4 times. He throws a die and reports that it is six. Find the probability that it is actually a six.
- 31. An insurance company insured 2000 scooter drivers, 4000 car drivers and 6000 truck drivers. The probability of an accidents are 0.01, 0.03 and 0.15 respectively one of the insured persons meets with an accident. What is the probability that he is a scooter driver?
- 32. Two cards from a pack of 52 cards are lost. One card is drawn from the remaining cards. If drawn card is heart, find the probability that the lost cards were both hearts.
- 33. A box *X* contains 2 white and 3 red balls and a bag Y contains 4 white and 5 red balls. One ball is drawn at random from one of the bags and is found to be red. Find the probability that it was drawn from bag *Y*.
- 34. In answering a question on a multiple choice, a student either knows the answer or guesses. Let  $\frac{3}{4}$  be the probability that he knows the answer 1

and  $\frac{1}{4}$  be the probability that he guesses. Assuming that a student who

guesses at the answer will be incorrect with probability  $\frac{1}{4}$ . What is the probability that the student knows the answer, given that he answered correctly?

- 35. Suppose a girl throws a die. If she gets 5 or 6, she tosses a coin three times and notes the number of heads. If she gets 1, 2, 3 or 4 she tosses a coin once and notes whether a head or tail is obtained. If she obtained exactly one head. What is the probability that she throws 1, 2, 3 or 4 with the die?
- 36. In a bolt factory machines *A*, *B* and *C* manufacture 60%, 30% and 10% of the total bolts respectively, 2%, 5% and 10% of the bolts produced by

them respectively are defective. A bolt is picked up at random from the product and is found to be defective. What is the probability that it has been manufactured by machine A?

- 37. Two urns *A* and *B* contain 6 black and 4 white, 4 black and 6 white balls respectively. Two balls are drawn from one of the urns. If both the balls drawn are white, find the probability that the balls are drawn from urn *B*.
- 38. Two cards are drawn from a well shuffled pack of 52 cards. Find the mean and variance for the number of face cards obtained.
- 39. Write the probability distribution for the number of heads obtained when three coins are tossed together. Also, find the mean and variance of the number of heads.
- 40. Two groups are competing for the position on the Board of Directors of a corporation. The probabilities that the first and the second groups will win are 0.6 and 0.4 respectively. Further if the first group wins, the probability of introducing a new product is 0.7 and the corresponding probability is 0.3 if the second group wins. Find the probability that the new product introduced was by the second group.

1.	0.3	2.	$\frac{3}{10}$
3.	(0. 3) <sup>3</sup>	4.	2 7
5.	$\frac{1}{4}$	6.	<del>7</del> 8
7.	$\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^4$	8.	<u>16</u> 25
9.	$k = \frac{1}{5}$	10.	$k = \frac{1}{6}$
11.	$\frac{3}{4}$	12.	$\frac{1}{3}$
13.	3 8	14.	<u>8</u> 25

ANSWERS

15.	<u>5</u> 6			16.	<u>5</u> 9
17.	$\frac{6}{11}, \frac{5}{11}$				
18.	(i) $p = \frac{1}{10}$ , (ii) $p$	$=\frac{1}{5}$			
19.	0.3678			20.	
	X	0	1		2
	<i>P</i> ( <i>X</i> )	81/169	72/169		16/169
21.	$-\frac{91}{54}$		:	22.	$\frac{3}{4}$
23.	1 17		:	24.	$1-\left(\frac{9}{10}\right)^{10}$
25.	$var(X) = \frac{35}{12}.$				
26.	$\frac{12}{5} \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^7.$		:	27.	2 33
28.	(i) $\frac{105}{512}$	(ii)	<u>193</u> 512		(iii) $\frac{53}{64}$
29.	$\frac{1}{2}$			30.	$\frac{3}{8}$
31.	<u>1</u> 52			32.	22 425
33.	25 52			34.	<u>12</u> 13
35.	8 11			36.	12 37

37. 
$$\frac{5}{7}$$
  
38. Mean =  $\frac{8}{13}$ , Variance =  $\frac{1200}{287}$   
39.

X	0	1	2	3	Mean = $\frac{3}{2}$
<i>P</i> ( <i>X</i> )	$\frac{1}{8}$	<u>3</u> 8	<u>3</u> 8	<u>1</u> 8	Variance = $\frac{3}{4}$

40.  $\frac{2}{9}$ 

# **MODEL PAPER - I**

# **MATHEMATICS**

### Time allowed : 3 hours

### Maximum marks : 100

#### **General Instructions**

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- The question paper consists of 29 questions divided into three sections A, B and C. Section A comprises of 10 questions of one mark each, Section B comprises of 12 questions of four marks each and Section C comprises of 7 questions of six marks each.
- 3. All questions in Section A are to be answered in one word, one sentence or as per the exact requirement of the question.
- 4. There is no overall choice. However, internal choice has been provided in 4 questions of four marks each and 2 questions of six marks each. You have to attempt only one of the alternatives in all such questions.
- 5. Use of calculators is not permitted.

# **SECTION A**

### Question number 1 to 10 carry one mark each.

1. Find the value of x, if

$$\begin{pmatrix} 5x + y & -y \\ 2y - x & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

2. Let \* be a binary operation on N given by a \* b = HCF(a, b),  $a, b \in N$ . Write the value of 6 \* 4.

3. Evaluate : 
$$\int_{0}^{1/\sqrt{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^{2}}} dx$$

4. Evaluate : 
$$\int \frac{\sec^2(\log x)}{x} dx$$

5. Write the principal value of  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$ .

6. Write the value of the determinant :

$$a - b \quad b - c \quad c - a$$
  
 $b - c \quad c - a \quad a - b$   
 $c - a \quad a - b \quad b - c$ 

7. Find the value of x from the following :

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & 4 \\ 2 & 2x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

- 8. Find the value of  $(\hat{i} \times \hat{j}) \cdot \hat{k} + (\hat{j} \times \hat{k}) \cdot \hat{i} + (\hat{k} \times \hat{i}) \cdot \hat{j}$
- 9. Write the direction cosines of the line equally inclined to the three coordinate axes.
- 10. If  $\overrightarrow{p}$  is a unit vector and  $(\overrightarrow{x} \overrightarrow{p}) \cdot (\overrightarrow{x} + \overrightarrow{p}) = 80$ , then find  $|\overrightarrow{x}|$ .

# SECTION B

### Question numbers 11 to 22 carry 4 marks each.

11. The length x of a rectangle is decreasing at the rate of 5 cm/minute and the width y is increasing at the rate of 4 cm/minute. When x = 8 cm and y = 6 cm, find the rate of change of (a) the perimeter, (b) the area of the rectangle.

### OR

Find the intervals in which the function *f* given by  $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2\pi$  is strictly increasing or strictly decreasing.

#### OR

12. If 
$$(\cos x)^y = (\sin y)^x$$
, find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ .

13. Consider  $f: R - \left\{\frac{-4}{3}\right\} \rightarrow R - \left\{\frac{4}{3}\right\}$  defined as  $f(x) = \frac{4x}{3x+4}$ 

Show that *f* is invertible. Hence find  $f^{-1}$ .

14. Evaluate : 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{5 - 4x - 2x^2}}$$
.

Evaluate :  $\int x \sin^{-1} x \, dx$ .

15. If 
$$y = \frac{\sin^{-1} x}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}$$
, show that  $(1 - x^2) \frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} - 3x \frac{dy}{dx} - y = 0$ .

- 16. In a multiple choice examination with three possible answers (out of which only one is correct) for each of the five questions, what is the probability that a candidate would get four or more correct answers just by guessing?
- 17. Using properties of determinants, prove the following :

 $\begin{vmatrix} a + b + c & -c & -b \\ -c & a + b + c & -a \\ -b & -a & a + b + c \end{vmatrix} = 2(a + b)(b + c)(c + a)$ 

18. Solve the following differential equation :

$$x \frac{dy}{dx} = y - x \tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right).$$

19. Solve the following differential equation :

$$\cos^2 x \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} + y = \tan x.$$

20. Find the shortest distance between the lines

$$\vec{r} = (1+\lambda)\hat{i} + (2-\lambda)\hat{j} + (\lambda+1)\hat{k}$$
$$\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k} + \mu(2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}).$$

21. Prove the following :

$$\cot^{-1}\left[\frac{\sqrt{1+\sin x}+\sqrt{1-\sin x}}{\sqrt{1+\sin x}-\sqrt{1-\sin x}}\right]=\frac{x}{2}, x \in \left(0,\frac{\pi}{4}\right).$$

OR

Solve for x:

 $2 \tan^{-1} (\cos x) = \tan^{-1} (2 \csc x)$ 

22. The scalar product of the vector  $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$  with a unit vector along the sum of vectors  $2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$  and  $\lambda\hat{j} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$  is equal to one. Find the value of  $\lambda$ .

OR

 $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are three coplanar vectors. Show that  $(\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b})$ ,  $(\overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c})$  and  $(\overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{a})$  are also coplanar.

## SECTION C

### Question number 23 to 29 carry 6 marks each.

- 23. Find the equation of the plane determined by the points A (3, -1, 2), B (5, 2, 4) and C (-1, -1, 6). Also find the distance of the point P(6, 5, 9) from the plane.
- 24. Find the area of the region included between the parabola  $y^2 = x$  and the line x + y = 2.

25. Evaluate : 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x \, dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x}$$

26. Using matrices, solve the following system of equation :

x + y + z = 6x + 2z = 73x + y + z = 12

OR

XII – Maths

Obtain the inverse of the following matrix using elementary operations:

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

27. Coloured balls are distributed in three bags as shown in the following table :

		Colour of the Ball			
Bag	Red	White	Black		
I	1	2	3		
II	2	4	1		
Ш	4	5	3		

A bag is selected at random and then two balls are randomly drawn from the selected bag. They happen to be black and red. What is the probability that they came from bag I?

- 28. A dealer wishes to purchase a number of fans and sewing machines. He has only Rs. 5760 to invest and has space for at most 20 items. A fan costs him Rs. 360 and a sewing machine Rs. 240. His expectation is that he can sell a fan at a profit of Rs. 22 and a sewing machine at a profit of Rs. 18. Assuming that be can sell all the items that he can buy, how should he invest his money in order to maximise the profit? Formulate this as a linear programming problem and solve it graphically.
- 29. If the sum of the lengths of the hypotenuse and a side of a right-angled triangle is given, show that the area of the triangle is maximum when the

angle between them is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ .

### OR

A tank with rectangular base and rectangular sides open at the top is to be constructed so that it's depts is 2m and volume is  $8m^3$ . If building of tank cost Rs. 70 per *sq* meter for the base and Rs. 45 per *sq* meter for the sides. What is the cost of least expensive tank.

# MODEL PAPER - I

# SOLUTIONS AND MARKING SCHEME SECTION A

- *Note :* For 1 mark questions in Section A, full marks are given if answer is correct (i.e. the last step of the solution). Here, solution is given for your help.
  - 1. We are given

 $\begin{bmatrix} 5x + y & -y \\ 2y - x & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$  $\therefore$  5x + y = 4 and - y = 1 y = -1 and 5x - 1 = 4*.*.. 5x = 5or *x* = 1 ÷ ...(1) 2. 6 \* 4 = HCF of 6 and 4 = 2....(1) 3.  $\int_{-\infty}^{1/\sqrt{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \left| \sin^{-1} x \right|_{0}^{1/\sqrt{2}}$ = sin<sup>-1</sup> $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$  - sin<sup>-1</sup>0  $= \frac{\pi}{4} - 0 = \frac{\pi}{4}$ ...(1)  $I = \int \frac{\sec^2\left(\log x\right)}{x} \, dx$ 4. Let  $\log x = t$ Let then  $\frac{1}{x} dx = dt$ 

XII - Maths

Marks

$$Marks$$
or
$$dx = x dt$$

$$\therefore \qquad l = \int \sec^{2} t dt$$

$$= \tan t + c$$

$$= \tan (\log x) + c$$

$$...(1)$$
5.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$ 

$$= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$

$$= \cos^{-1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$...(1)$$
6.  $\begin{vmatrix} a - b \ b - c \ c - a \\ b - c \ c - a \ a - b \\ c - a \ a - b \ b - c \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a - b + b - c + c - a \ b - c \ c - a \\ b - c + c - a \ a - b \ b - c \end{vmatrix}$ 

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 \ b - c \ c - a \\ b - c \ c - a \ a - b \\ c - a \ a - b \ b - c \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 \ b - c \ c - a \\ b - c \ c - a \ a - b \\ c - a \ a - b \ b - c \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 \ b - c \ c - a \\ 0 \ c - a \ a - b \\ 0 \ a - b \ b - c \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 0$$

$$...(1)$$
7. Here
$$\begin{vmatrix} x \ 4 \\ 2 \ 2x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
or
$$x^{2} - 4 = 0$$

$$x = \pm 2$$

$$...(1)$$
8.  $(\hat{i} \times \hat{j}) \cdot \hat{k} + (\hat{j} \times \hat{k}) \cdot \hat{i} + (\hat{k} \times \hat{i}) \cdot \hat{j}$ 

$$= 1 + 1 + 1$$

$$= 3$$

$$...(1)$$

#### Marks

- 9. The d.c. of a line equally inclined to the coordinate axes are  $\left(\frac{\pm 1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{\pm 1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{\pm 1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ . ...(1)
- 10.  $(\overrightarrow{x} \overrightarrow{p}) \cdot (\overrightarrow{x} + \overrightarrow{p}) = 80$   $\therefore \qquad |\overrightarrow{x}|^2 - |\overrightarrow{p}|^2 = 80$ 
  - As  $\overrightarrow{p}$  is a unit vector,

$$|\overrightarrow{p}| = 1$$

$$\therefore \qquad |\overrightarrow{x}|^2 - 1 = 80$$
or
$$|\overrightarrow{x}|^2 = 81$$

$$\therefore \qquad |x| = 9 \qquad \dots(1)$$

## **SECTION B**

11. Let *P* be the perimeter and *A* be the area of the rectangle at any time *t*, then

$$P = 2(x + y)$$
 and  $A = xy$ 

It is given that  $\frac{dx}{dt} = -5$  cm/minute

and

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = 4 \text{ cm/minute} \qquad \dots (1)$$

- (i) We have P = 2(x + y)
  - $\therefore \qquad \frac{dP}{dt} = 2\left(\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{dy}{dt}\right)$

Marks

$$= 2 (-5 + 4)$$
  
= - 2 cm/minute ...(1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)

(ii) We have 
$$A = xy$$

$$\therefore \qquad \frac{dA}{dt} = x \frac{dy}{dt} + y \frac{dx}{dt}$$
$$= [8 \times 4 + 6 (-5)] \qquad \dots (\because x = 8 \text{ and } y = 6)$$
$$= (32 - 30)$$
$$= 2 \text{ cm}^2/\text{minute} \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

The given function is

$$f(x) = \sin x + \cos x, \ 0 \le x \le 2\pi$$
  
$$\therefore \qquad f'(x) = \cos x - \sin x$$
  
$$= -\sqrt{2} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos x \right)$$
  
$$= -\sqrt{2} \left( \sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{4} - \cos x \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$$
  
$$= -\sqrt{2} \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \qquad \dots(1)$$

For strictly decreasing function,

$$f'(x) < 0$$
  

$$\therefore -\sqrt{2} \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) < 0$$
  
or 
$$\sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) > 0$$
  
or 
$$0 < x - \frac{\pi}{4} < \pi$$

XII – Maths

or

or

 $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$  $\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{5\pi}{4}$ 

Thus f(x) is a strictly decreasing function on  $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$  ...(2) As sin x and cos x are well defined in  $[0, 2\pi]$ ,

 $f(x) = \sin x + \cos x$  is an increasing function in the complement of interval  $\left[\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right]$ 

*i.e.,* in 
$$\left[0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right] \cup \left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 2\pi\right]$$
 ...(1)

12. We are given

 $(\cos x)^y = (\sin y)^x$ 

Taking log of both sides, we get

$$y \log \cos x = x \log \sin y \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$y \cdot \frac{1}{\cos x} \cdot (-\sin x) + \log \cos x \cdot \frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$= x \cdot \frac{1}{\sin y} \cdot (\cos y) \frac{dy}{dx} + \log \sin y \cdot 1 \qquad ...(2)$$

or 
$$-y \tan x + \log \cos x \frac{dy}{dx} = x \cot y \frac{dy}{dx} + \log \sin y$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} (\log \cos x - x \cot y) = \log \sin y + y \tan x \qquad \dots (1)$$

$$\therefore \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\log \sin y + y \tan x}{\log \cos x - x \cot y} \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

13. For showing f is one-one...(11/2)

For showing 
$$f$$
 is onto ...(1)

For finding 
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{4x}{4-3x}$$
 ...(1)

14. Let 
$$I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{5 - 4x - 2x^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{2} - 2x - x^2}} \dots (1/2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{2} - (2x + x^{2} + 1 - 1)}}$$
  

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\frac{7}{2} - (x + 1)^{2}}} ...(11/2)$$
  

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{7}{2}\right)^{2} - (x + 1)^{2}}}$$
  

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{x + 1}{\frac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{2}}}\right) + c$$
  

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{\sqrt{2} (x + 1)}{\sqrt{7}}\right) + c ...(2)$$

Let 
$$I = \int x \sin^{-1} x \, dx$$
  

$$= \int \sin^{-1} x \cdot x \, dx$$

$$= \sin^{-1} x \cdot \frac{x^2}{2} - \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \cdot \frac{x^2}{2} \, dx \qquad \dots(1)$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{-x^2}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1 - x^2 - 1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{1 - x^2} \, dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \qquad \dots(1)$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left[ \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{1 - x^2} + \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x \right] - \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x + c$$

$$\dots(1)$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} + \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{1 - x^2} + \frac{1}{4} \sin^{-1} x - \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x + c$$

$$= \frac{x^2 \sin^{-1} x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \sin^{-1} x + \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{1 - x^2} + c \qquad \dots(1)$$

OR

15. We have

$$y = \frac{\sin^{-1} x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$y\sqrt{1-x^2} = \sin^{-1}x$$

Differentiating w.r.t. x, we get

$$y \cdot \frac{(-2x)}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \sqrt{1-x^2} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$
$$-xy + (1-x^2)\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

or

 $\Rightarrow$ 

Differentiating again,

$$-x \frac{dy}{dx} - y + (1 - x^{2}) \frac{d^{2}y}{dx^{2}} + \frac{dy}{dx} (-2x) = 0$$

or

*:*.

$$(1 - x^{2})\frac{d^{2}y}{dx^{2}} - 3x\frac{dy}{dx} - y = 0 \qquad ...(2\frac{1}{2})$$

which is the required result.

16. Here 
$$p = \frac{1}{3}$$
,  $q = 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$ , and  $n = 5$ 

Let x denote the number of correct answers. ...(1) Probability of r successes is given by

$$P(X = r) = {}^{n}C_{r}p^{r} q^{n-r}, r = 1, 2, 3....$$
$$P(X = 4 \text{ or } 5) = P(X = 4) + P (X = 5) \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

$$={}^{5}C_{+}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{4}\left(\frac{2}{2}\right)^{1}+{}^{5}C_{-}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{5}$$
(1)

$$= C_{4} \left( \frac{3}{3} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{3}{3} \right)^{-1} + C_{5} \left( \frac{3}{3} \right)^{-1} \dots (1)$$
$$= 5 \cdot \frac{2}{3^{5}} + 1 \cdot \frac{1}{3^{5}}$$

$$= \frac{10}{243} + \frac{1}{243} = \frac{11}{243}. \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

17. LHS 
$$\begin{vmatrix} a+b+c & -c & -b \\ -c & a+b+c & -a \\ -b & -a & a+b+c \end{vmatrix}$$
$$R_{1} \rightarrow R_{1} + R_{2}$$
$$R_{2} \rightarrow R_{2} + R_{3}$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} a+b & a+b & -(a+b) \\ -(b+c) & b+c & b+c \\ -b & -a & a+b+c \end{vmatrix} \qquad ...(2)$$

$$= (a+b)(b+c) \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 & 1 \\ b & -a & a+b+c \end{vmatrix} \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

$$C_{1} \rightarrow C_{1} + C_{3}$$

$$= (a + b)(b + c) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ c + a & -a & a + b + c \end{vmatrix} \qquad \dots (1)$$

$$= 2(a + b) (b + c) (c + a) \qquad \dots (\frac{1}{2})$$

18. The given differential equation is

 $x \frac{dy}{dx} = y - x \tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ or  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} - \tan\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ Let y = zx $\therefore \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = z + x \frac{dz}{dx} \qquad \dots(1)$ 

$$\therefore \qquad \qquad z + x \frac{dz}{dx} = z - \tan z$$

$$x \frac{dz}{dx} = -\tan z \qquad \dots (1)$$

or 
$$\int \cot z \, dz + \int \frac{dx}{x} = 0$$
 ...(1/2)

$$\therefore \qquad \log \sin z + \log x = \log c$$

or

or

or 
$$\log (x \sin z) = \log c$$
 ...(1)

or 
$$x \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = c$$
 ...(1/2)

which is the required solution.

19. The given differential equation is

$$\cos^{2} x \frac{dy}{dx} + y = \tan x$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} + \sec^{2} x. \ y = \tan x. \ \sec^{2} x$$

It is a linear differential equation

Integrating factor = 
$$e^{\int \sec^2 x \, dx} = e^{\tan x}$$
 ...(1)

 $\therefore$  Solution of the differential equation is

$$y.e^{\tan x} = \int e^{\tan x} . \tan x \sec^2 x \, dx + c \qquad ...(1/2)$$

Now, we find 
$$I_1 = \int e^{\tan x} \cdot \tan x \sec^2 x \, dx$$
  
Let  $\tan x = t$ ,  $\sec^2 x \, dx = dt$ 

$$\therefore \qquad I_1 = \int t e^t dt$$
$$= t \cdot e^t - \int e^t dt$$
$$= t \cdot e^t - e^t$$
$$= (t - 1)e^t = (\tan x - 1) e^{\tan x} \qquad \dots (2)$$

.:. From (*i*), solution is

or 
$$y = (\tan x - 1) e^{\tan x} + c$$
  
 $y = (\tan x - 1) + ce^{-\tan x}$  ...(1/2)

20. Equations of the two lines are :

$$\overrightarrow{r} = (1+\lambda)\hat{i} + (2-\lambda)\hat{j} + (\lambda+1)\hat{k}$$
or
$$\overrightarrow{r} = (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k}) + \lambda(\hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k}) \qquad \dots(i)$$
and
$$\overrightarrow{r} = (2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}) + \mu(2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k}) \qquad \dots(ii)$$
Here
$$\overrightarrow{a_1} = \hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{a_2} = 2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}$$
and
$$\overrightarrow{b_1} = \hat{i}-\hat{j}+\hat{k} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{b_2} = 2\hat{i}+\hat{j}+2\hat{k} \qquad \dots(1)$$

$$\therefore \qquad \overrightarrow{a_2} - \overrightarrow{a_1} = (2\hat{i}-\hat{j}-\hat{k}) - (\hat{i}+2\hat{j}+\hat{k})$$

$$= \hat{i}-3\hat{j}-2\hat{k} \qquad \dots(12)$$
and
$$\overrightarrow{b_1} \times \overrightarrow{b_2} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{i} & \hat{k} \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(-3) - \hat{j}(0) + \hat{k}(3)$$

$$= -3\hat{i} + 3\hat{k} \qquad \dots (1)$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{2}} =\sqrt{9+9} = 3\sqrt{2} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{2}} =\sqrt{9+9} = 3\sqrt{2} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{2}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \end{array}$$
 \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\times\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} \overrightarrow{D\_{1}}\overrightarrow{D\_{1

$$=\frac{x}{2}$$
 ...(1)

OR

The given equation is

 $2 \tan^{-1} (\cos x) = \tan^{-1} (2 \csc x)$ 

$$\Rightarrow \quad \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2\cos x}{1-\cos^2 x}\right) = \tan^{-1}(2\csc x) \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{2\cos x}{\sin^2 x} = 2 \operatorname{cosec} x \qquad \dots(1)$$
$$\Rightarrow \qquad \cos x = \operatorname{cosec} x \cdot \sin^2 x$$

 $\Rightarrow$  cos x = sin x

$$\therefore \qquad \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{4} \qquad \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

22. Unit vector along the sum of vectors

$$\overrightarrow{a} = 2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 5\hat{k} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{b} = \lambda\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k} \text{ is}$$

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}}{|\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}|} = \frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{(2+\lambda)^2 + 6^2 + (-2)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{(2+\lambda)\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} - 2\hat{k}}{\sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44}} \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

We are given that dot product of above unit vector with the vector  $\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$  is 1.

$$\therefore \frac{(2+\lambda)}{\sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44}} \cdot 1 + \frac{6}{\sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44}} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44}} = 1 \quad \dots(1)$$
  
or 
$$2 + \lambda + 6 - 2 = \sqrt{\lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44}$$
  
or 
$$(\lambda + 6)^2 = \lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44$$
  
or 
$$\lambda^2 + 12\lambda + 36 = \lambda^2 + 4\lambda + 44$$

or 
$$8\lambda = 8$$
  
or  $\lambda = 1$  ...(1½)  
OR  
 $\overrightarrow{a}, \overrightarrow{b} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{c}$  are coplanar  $\Rightarrow [\overrightarrow{a}, \overrightarrow{b}, \overrightarrow{c}] = 0$  ...(½)  
 $\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}, \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{a}$  are coplanar if  
 $[\overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b}, \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c}, \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{a}] = 0$  (½)

For showing

$$\begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} + \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{b} + \overrightarrow{c} & \overrightarrow{c} + \overrightarrow{a} \end{bmatrix} = 2 \begin{bmatrix} \overrightarrow{a} & \overrightarrow{b} & \overrightarrow{c} \end{bmatrix}$$
(3)

### SECTION C

23. Equation of the plane through the points A (3, - 1, 2), B (5, 2, 4) and C (-1, -1, 6) is

 $\begin{vmatrix} x - 3 & y + 1 & z - 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 2 \\ -4 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \qquad \dots (2\frac{1}{2})$ 

i.e. 3x - 4y + 3z = 19 ...(1½)

Distance of point (6, 5, 9) from plane 3x - 4y + 3z = 19

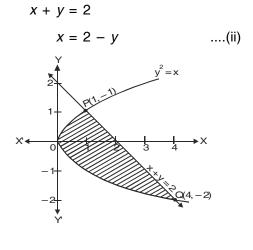
$$= \frac{|18 - 20 + 27 - 19|}{\sqrt{9 + 16 + 9}}$$
$$= \frac{6}{\sqrt{34}} \text{ units} \qquad \dots (1)$$

24. The given parabola is  $y^2 = x$  ....(i)

It represents a parabola with vertex at O (0, 0)

The given line is

or



Solving (i) and (ii), we get the point of intersection P (1, 1) and Q (4, -2) ...(1)

Required area = Area of the shaded region

$$= \int_{-2}^{1} \left[ (2 - y) - y^{2} \right] dy \qquad ...(2)$$

$$= \left(2y - \frac{y^{2}}{2} - \frac{y^{3}}{3}\right)_{-2}^{1} \qquad \dots(1)$$

$$= \left[\left(2 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3}\right) - \left(-4 - 2 + \frac{8}{3}\right)\right]$$

$$= \left(2 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} + 4 + 2 - \frac{8}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{12 - 3 - 2 + 24 + 12 - 16}{6}$$

$$= \frac{27}{6}$$

$$= \frac{9}{2} \text{ sq. units} \qquad \dots(1)$$

XII – Maths

Marks

...(1)

25. Let 
$$I = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x \, dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x}$$
  
or 
$$I = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{(\pi - x)dx}{a^2 \cos^2(\pi - x) + b^2 \sin^2(\pi - x)}$$
  
or 
$$I = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{(\pi - x)dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x} \qquad \dots (ii)$$

Adding (i) and (ii), we get

$$2I = \pi \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{a^{2} \cos^{2} x + b^{2} \sin^{2} x} \qquad \dots (iii) \qquad \dots (1)$$

or 
$$2I = \pi . 2 \int_{0}^{\pi/2} \frac{dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x}$$

Using property 
$$\int_{0}^{2a} f(x) dx = 2 \int_{0}^{a} f(x) dx$$
, If  $f(2a - x) = f(x)$  ...(1)

or 
$$I = \pi \int_{0}^{\pi/2} \frac{\sec^2 x \, dx}{a^2 + b^2 \tan^2 x}$$
 ...(1)

Let  $\tan x = t$  then  $\sec^2 x \, dx = dt$ 

When x = 0, t = 0 and when  $x \to \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $t \to \infty$ 

$$\therefore \qquad I = \pi \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{dt}{a^{2} + b^{2}t^{2}} \qquad \dots(1)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{b^{2}} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{dt}{\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{2} + t^{2}}$$
$$156 \qquad \text{XII - Maths}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{b^2} \cdot \frac{1}{a/b} \left[ \tan^{-1} \frac{t}{a/b} \right]_0^\infty \qquad \dots (1)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{ab} \left[ \tan^{-1} \frac{bt}{a} \right]_0^\infty$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{ab} \left[ \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$$
$$= \frac{\pi^2}{2ab} \qquad \dots (1)$$

### 26. The given system of equations is

$$x + y + z = 6$$
  
 $x + 2z = 7$   
 $3x + y = z = 12$   
 $AX = B$ , where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$X = A^{-1}B \qquad \dots(i) \qquad \dots(1)$$

or

Now

or

$$|\mathbf{A}| = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
  
= 1 (- 2) - 1 (- 5) + 1 (1)  
= -2 + 5 + 1  
= 4 \neq 0 \Rightarrow A^{-1} exists. ...(1)

Now cofactors of elements of Matrix A are :

Marks adj A =  $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ :. ...(2)  $A^{-1} = \frac{\text{adj } A}{|A|} \Rightarrow A^{-1} = \frac{1}{4} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 2\\ 5 & -2 & -1\\ 1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \dots (1/2)$ *.*.. From (i),  $X = A^{-1} B$ ÷.  $\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{4} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$  $= \frac{1}{4} \begin{bmatrix} -12 + 0 + 24 \\ 30 - 14 - 12 \\ 6 + 14 - 12 \end{bmatrix}$  $=\frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix}12\\4\\8\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3\\1\\2\end{bmatrix}$ x = 3, y = 1 and z = 2*:*.. ...(1½)

•

26. By using elementary row transformations, we can write

### A = IA

OR

i.e., 
$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots (1)$$

Applying  ${\rm R_1} \rightarrow {\rm R_2} - {\rm R_2},$  we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \dots (1)$$

Applying  ${\rm R_2} \rightarrow {\rm R_2} - 2 {\rm R_1},$  we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 9 & 2 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots(1)$$

Applying  ${\rm R}^{}_1 \rightarrow {\rm R}^{}_1$  +  ${\rm R}^{}_3\!,$  we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 9 & 2 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

Applying  $\rm R_2 \rightarrow \rm R_2 - 2\rm R_3,$  we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

Applying  $R_1 \rightarrow R_1$ , we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 3 \\ -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots (1/2)$$

Applying  ${\rm R}^{}_3 \rightarrow {\rm R}^{}_3$  –  $4{\rm R}^{}_2,$  we get

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 3 \\ -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 8 & 12 & 9 \end{bmatrix} A \qquad \dots (1/2)$$
$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -4 & 3 \\ -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 8 & -12 & 9 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \dots (1)$$

27. Let the events be

:.

E<sub>1</sub>: Bag I is selected
E<sub>2</sub>: Bag II is selected
E<sub>3</sub>: Bag III is selected

and A : a black and a red ball are drawn ...(1)

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = P(E_3) = \frac{1}{3}$$
 ...(1)

$$P(A/E_{1}) = \frac{1 \times 3}{{}^{6}C_{2}} = \frac{3}{15} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$P(A/E_{2}) = \frac{2 \times 1}{{}^{7}C_{2}} = \frac{2}{21}$$

$$P(A/E_{3}) = \frac{4 \times 3}{{}^{12}C_{2}} = \frac{4 \times 3}{66} = \frac{2}{11} \qquad \dots (1\frac{1}{2})$$

$$\therefore P(E_1/A) = \frac{P(A/E_1) \cdot P(E_1)}{P(A/E_1) P(E_1) + P(A/E_2) P(E_2) + P(A/E_3) P(E_3)} \dots (1)$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{5}}{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{21} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{11}} \dots (1)$$

XII – Maths

160

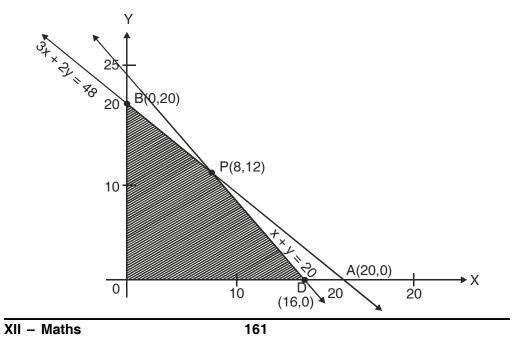
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{15}}{\frac{1}{15} + \frac{2}{63} \times \frac{2}{33}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{15}}{\frac{551}{3465}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{15} \times \frac{3465}{551} = \frac{231}{551} \qquad \dots (1)$$

28. Let us suppose that the dealer buys x fans and y sewing machines, Thus L.P. problem is Maximise Z = 22x + 18y ...(1)

subject to constraints,

$$x + y \le 20$$
  
 $360x + 240y \le 5760 \text{ or } 3x + 2y \le 48$ 

$$x \ge 0, \ y \ge 0 \qquad \qquad \dots (2)$$



For correct graph

Marks

...(2)

The feasible region ODPB of the L.P.P. is the shaded region which has the corners O (0, 0), D (16, 0), P (8, 12) and B (0, 20)

The values of the objective function Z at O, D, P and B are :

	At O,	$Z = 22 \times 0 + 18 \times 0 = 0$
	At D,	$Z = 22 \times 16 + 18 \times 0 = 352$
	At P,	$Z = 22 \times 8 + 18 \times 12 = 392 \to Maximum$
and	At B,	$Z = 22 \times 0 + 18 \times 20 = 360$

Thus Z is maximum at x = 8 and y = 12 and the maximum value of z = Rs 392.

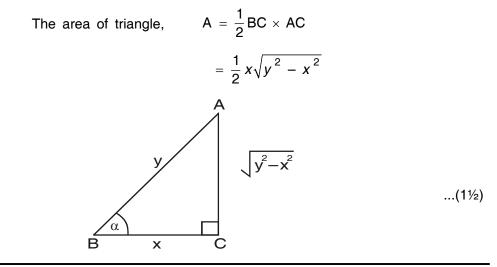
Hence the dealer should purchase 8 fans and 12 sewing machines to obtain maximum profit. ...(1)

29. Let ABC be a right angled triangle with base BC = x and hypotenuse AB = y

such that

$$x + y = k$$
 where k is a constant ....( $\frac{1}{2}$ )

Let  $\alpha$  be the angle between the base and the hypotenuse.



$$\therefore \qquad A^{2} = \frac{x^{2}}{4}(y^{2} - x^{2})$$

$$= \frac{x^{2}}{4}[(k - x)^{2} - x^{2}]$$
or
$$A^{2} = \frac{x^{2}}{4}[k^{2} - 2kx] = \frac{k^{2}x^{2} - 2kx^{3}}{4} ..(i)$$

$$2A \frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{2k^2 x - 6kx^2}{4} \qquad \dots (ii)$$
$$\frac{dA}{dx} = \frac{k^2 x - 3kx^2}{4A} \qquad \dots (1)$$

or

For maximum or minimum,

Differentiating w.r.t. x we get

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{k^2 x - 3kx^2}{4} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad x = \frac{k}{3} \qquad \dots(1)$$

Differentiating (ii) w.r.t.x. we get

$$2\left(\frac{dA}{dx}\right)^2 + 2A\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{2k^2 - 12kx}{4}$$

Putting,

$$\frac{dA}{dx} = 0$$
 and  $x = \frac{k}{3}$ , we get

$$\frac{d^2A}{dx^2} = \frac{-k^2}{4A} < 0$$

 $\therefore \text{ A is maximum when } x = \frac{k}{3} \qquad \dots (1)$ Now  $x = \frac{k}{3} \Rightarrow y = k - \frac{k}{3} = \frac{2k}{3}$ 

$$\therefore \qquad \cos \alpha = \frac{x}{y} \Rightarrow \cos \alpha = \frac{k/3}{2k/3} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3} \qquad \dots (1)$$
OR

30. Let the length of the tank be x metres and breadth by y metres  

$$\therefore \qquad \text{Depth of the tank} = 2 \text{ metre}$$

$$\therefore \qquad \text{Volume} = x \times y \times 2 = 8$$

$$xy = 4$$
or
$$y = \frac{4}{x} \qquad \dots(1)$$
Area of base = xy sq m

Area of 4 walls = 2 
$$[2x + 2y] = 4 (x + y)$$
  
 $\therefore$  Cost C  $(x, y) = 70 (xy) + 45 (4x + 4y)$   
Cor C  $(x, y) = 70 \times 4 + 180 (x + y)$  (1)

or 
$$C(x, y) = 70 \times 4 + 180(x + y)$$
 ...(1)

$$C(x) = 280 + 180\left(x + \frac{4}{x}\right)$$
 ...(1/2)

Now

*:*..

$$\frac{dC}{dx} = 180\left(1 - \frac{4}{x^2}\right) \qquad \dots (1)$$

For maximum or minimum,  $\frac{dC}{dx} = 0$ 

$$\therefore \qquad 180\left(1-\frac{4}{x^2}\right) = 0$$

or  $x^2 = 4$ or x = 2 ...(1/2)

and

$$\frac{d^2 C}{dx^2} = 180\left(\frac{8}{x^3}\right) > 0$$

$$\frac{d^2 C}{dx^2}\Big|_{x=2} = 180\left(\frac{8}{8}\right) > 0 \qquad ...(1)$$

 $\therefore$  C is minimum at x = 2

# **MODEL PAPER - II**

### **MATHEMATICS**

#### Time allowed : 3 hours

#### Maximum marks : 100

#### **General Instructions**

- 1. All question are compulsory.
- The question paper consists of 29 questions divided into three sections A, B and C. Section A comprises of 10 questions of one mark each, Section B comprises of 12 questions of four marks each and Section C comprises of 7 questions of six marks each.
- 3. All questions in Section A are to be answered in one word, one sentence or as per the exact requirement of the question.
- 4. There is no overall choice. However, internal choice has been provided in 4 questions of four marks each and 2 questions of six marks each. You have to attempt only one of the alternatives in all such questions.
- 5. Use of calculators is not permitted.

# SECTION A

Question number 1 to 10 carry one mark each.

- 1. Evaluate :  $\int \frac{1}{x + x \log x} dx$ .
- 2. Evaluate :  $\int_{0}^{1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{4x+1}} dx.$
- 3. If the binary operation \* defined on Q, is defined as a \* b = 2a + b ab, for all  $a, b \in Q$ , find the value of 3 \* 4.
- 4. If  $\begin{pmatrix} y + 2x & 5 \\ -x & 3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & 5 \\ -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$ , find the value of y.
- 5. Find a unit vector in the direction of  $2\hat{i} \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ .

6. Find the direction cosines of the line passing through the following points:

(-2, 4, -5), (1, 2, 3)

7. If 
$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{ij} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 1 & 4 & 9 \\ 0 & 7 & -2 \end{pmatrix}$$
 and  $B = \begin{bmatrix} b_{ij} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 4 & 4 \\ 1 & 5 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ , then find

 $a_{22} + b_{21}$ .

- 8. If  $|\overrightarrow{a}| = \sqrt{3}$ ,  $|\overrightarrow{b}| = 2$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{b} = \sqrt{3}$ , find the angle between  $\overrightarrow{a}$  and  $\overrightarrow{b}$ .
- 9. If  $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ , then find the value of k if |2A| = k |A|.

10. Write the principal value of  $\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right]$ .

# SECTION B

Question number 11 to 22 carry 4 marks each.

11. Evaluate : 
$$\int \frac{\cos x \, dx}{(2 + \sin x)(3 + 4 \sin x)}.$$

OR

Evaluate :  $\int x^2 \cos^{-1} x \, dx$ .

- 12. Show that the relation *R* in the set of real numbers, defined as  $R = \{(a, b) : a \le b^2\}$  is neither reflexive, nor symmetric, nor transitive.
- 13. If log  $(x^2 + y^2) = 2 \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ , then show that  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x + y}{x y}$ .

#### OR

If 
$$x = a$$
 (cos  $t + t \sin t$ ) and  $y = a$  (sin  $t - t \cos t$ ), then find  $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$ .

14. Find the equation of the tangent to the curve  $y = \sqrt{4x - 2}$  which is parallel to the line 4x - 2y + 5 = 0.

OR

Using differentials, find the approximate value of f (2.01), where  $f(x) = 4x^3 + 5x^2 + 2$ .

15. Prove the following :

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{9}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right).$$

OR

Solve the following for x:

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{x^2-1}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

- 16. Find the angle between the line  $\frac{x+1}{2} = \frac{3y+5}{9} = \frac{3-z}{-6}$  and the plane 10x + 2y 11z = 3.
- 17. Solve the following differential equation :

$$(x^3 + y^3) dy - x^2 y dx = 0$$

18. Find the particular solution of the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dx}$$
 + y cot x = cosec x, (x ≠ 0), given that y = 1 when x =  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .

19. Using properties of determinants, prove the following :

 $\begin{vmatrix} a^{2} + 1 & ab & ac \\ ba & b^{2} + 1 & bc \\ ca & cb & c^{2} + 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 + a^{2} + b^{2} + c^{2}$ 

20. The probability that A hits a target is  $\frac{1}{3}$  and the probability that B hits it

is  $\frac{2}{5}$ . If each one of *A* and *B* shoots at the target, what is the probability that

- (i) the target is hit?
- (ii) exactly one of them hits the target?
- 21. Find  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ , if  $y^x + x^y = a^b$ , where *a*, *b* are constants.
- 22. If  $\overrightarrow{a}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{b}$  and  $\overrightarrow{c}$  are vectors such that  $\overrightarrow{a}$ .  $\overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{a} \cdot \overrightarrow{c}$  and  $\overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{a} \times \overrightarrow{c}$ ,  $\overrightarrow{a} \neq \overrightarrow{0}$  then prove that  $\overrightarrow{b} = \overrightarrow{c}$ .

### SECTION C

#### Question number 23 to 29 carry 6 marks each.

- 23. One kind of cake requires 200 g of flour and 25g of fat, and another kind of cake requires 100g of flour and 50g of fat. Find the maximum number of cakes which can be made from 5 kg of flour and 1 kg of fat assuming that there is no shortage of the other ingredients used in making the cakes. Formulate the above as a linear programming problem and solve graphically.
- 24. Using integration, find the area of the region :

$$\{(x, y) : 9x^2 + y^2 \le 36 \text{ and } 3x + y \ge 6\}$$

25. Show that the lines  $\frac{x+3}{-3} - \frac{y-1}{1} = \frac{z-5}{5}$  and  $\frac{x+1}{-1} = \frac{y-2}{2} = \frac{z-5}{5}$  are coplanar. Also find the equation of the plane containing the lines.

26. Show that the height of the cylinder of maximum volume that can be

inscribed in a sphere of radius *R* is  $\frac{2R}{\sqrt{3}}$ . Also find the maximum volume.

### OR

Show that the total surface area of a closed cuboid with square base and given volume, is minimum, when it is a cube.

27. Using matrices, solve the following system of linear equations :

$$3x - 2y + 3z = 8$$
  
 $2x + y - z = 1$   
 $4x - 3y + 2z = 4$ 

28. Evaluate : 
$$\int \frac{x^4 dx}{(x-1)(x^2+1)}$$
.

OR

Evaluate : 
$$\int_{1}^{4} \left[ |x - 1| + |x - 2| + |x - 4| \right] dx.$$

29. Two cards are drawn simultaneously (or successively without replacement) from a well shuffled pack of 52 cards. Find the mean and variance of the number of red cards.

### ANSWERS

# MODEL PAPER - II

### **SECTION A**

1.  $\log |(1 + \log x)| + c$ 3. -25.  $\frac{2}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{j} + \frac{2}{3}\hat{k}$ 7. 5 9. k = 42.  $\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5} - 1)$ 4. y = 36.  $\frac{3}{\sqrt{77}}, \frac{-2}{\sqrt{77}}, \frac{8}{\sqrt{77}}$ 8.  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$ 10.  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ 

### SECTION B

11.  $\frac{1}{5} \log \left| \frac{3+4 \sin x}{2+\sin x} \right| + c$ 13. OR  $\frac{1}{at} \sec^3 t$ 14. 4x - 2y = 114. OR 54.68 15. OR  $x = 2 - \sqrt{3}$ 16.  $\theta = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{8}{21} \right)$ 17.  $\frac{-x^3}{3y^3} + \log |y| = c$ 18.  $y \sin x = x + 1 - \frac{\pi}{2}$ 20. (i)  $\frac{3}{5}$  (ii)  $\frac{7}{15}$ 

21. 
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-\left[y^x \log y + yx^{y-1}\right]}{xy^{x-1} + x^y \log x}$$

# SECTION C

- Maximum number of cakes = 30 of kind one and 10 cakes of another kind.
- 24.  $3(\pi 2)$  square units
- 25. x 2y + z = 4.
- 27. x = 1, y = 2, z = 3
- 28.  $\frac{x^2}{2} + x + \frac{1}{2}\log|x-1| \frac{1}{4}\log|x^2+1| \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}x + c$ OR
- 28.  $\frac{23}{2}$
- 29. Mean = 1, Variance = 0.49